

South African National Plant Checklist

Report on additions and updates made to the South African National Plant Checklist during the period 4/2019–12/2019

Contents

Names added.....	2
Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms	51
Taxonomic status change: synonyms that became accepted names	66
Publications incorporated	71

Report compiled
on 7/1/2020
by Dr Ronell R Klopper
SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator

and Mr Pieter J.D. Winter
Deputy SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator
Alien Plant Checklist Co-ordinator

Biosystematics & Biodiversity Collections Division
South African National Biodiversity Institute

Names added

* = naturalised alien taxa

ACANTHACEAE

ACANTHOPSIS HARV.

Acanthopsis pagodiformis H.M.Steyn, Fl. Pl. Africa 66: 145 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Namaqualand District, Richtersveld, Rooiberg NE of Eksteenfontein, Steyn 2147 (PRE, holo.; KMG, NBG, iso.)

AGAVACEAE

ANTHERICUM L.

Anthericum exuviatum Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (13): 18, t. 415 (1794); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Anthericum filifolium Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 62 (1794), nom.illegit., non Jacq. (1794); = *Ornithogalum thunbergii* Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794) et *Anthericum nematodes* Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

Anthericum filifolium Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): 18, t. 414 (1794), non Thunb. (Oct 1794); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 414 (1794). = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Anthericum fragrans Jacq., Pl. Rar. Hort. Schoenbr. 1: 45, t.86 (1797); = *Drimia fragrans* (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: illustration in Jacq., Hort. Schoenbr. 1: t. 86 (1797).

Anthericum marginatum Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 63 (1794); = *Drimia marginata* (Thunb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 295 (1977), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: 'Hantam', without exact date, [Nov. 1774], Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8393, holo.)

Anthericum nematodes Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 7(1): 472 (1829), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794); = *Ornithogalum thunbergii* Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794) et *Anthericum nematodes* Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

Anthericum physodes Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): 18, t. 1046 (1795); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

Anthericum pusillum Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): 18, t. 417 (1795); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 417 (1795). = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

Anthericum spiratum Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 62 (1794); Types: South Africa, 'Cap. B. spei', Thunberg s.n. (UPSTHUNB 8413 & 8414, syn.) = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

AIZOACEAE

DELOSPERMA N.E.BR.

Delosperma tradescantioides (A.Berger) L.Bolus var. *lebomboense* L.Bolus, Notes
Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 382 (1933); = *Delosperma lebomboense* (L.Bolus)
Lavis, J. S. African Bot. 33: 314 (1967)

HYMENOGYNE HAW.

Hymenogyne glabra (Aiton) Haw. subsp. *glabra*
Hymenogyne glabra (Aiton) Haw. subsp. *namaquensis* Klak, Taxon 64(3): 520 (2015); Type:
South Africa, Northern Cape Province, Namaqualand, farm Skilpad, 21 Aug 1958, W.F.
Barker 8998 (BOL150659, holo.; NBG, iso.)

KNERSIA H.E.K.HARTMANN & LIEDE

Kniersia diversifolia (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede, Bradleya 31: 126 (2013); Type:
Luckhoff 19374 I (BOL, lecto.); Luckhoff 19374 II (BOL, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by
Hartmann & Liede, Bradleya 31: 126 (2013).

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM L.

Mesembryanthemum cronemeyerianum A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(5): 632 (1922); =
Delosperma cronemeyerianum (A.Berger) H.Jacobsen ex H.E.K.Hartmann, **Illustr.**
Handb. Succ. Pl.: Aizoaceae A-E (ed. H.E.K.Hartmann) 191 (2001)
Mesembryanthemum erigeriflorum Jacq., Pl. Rar. Hort. Schoenbr. 4: 39 (1804); =
Drosanthemum erigeriflorum (Jacq.) Stearn, **Cact. Journ., Brit. 7: 74 (1939)**
Mesembryanthemum pole-evansii N.E.Br., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 65: 90 (1920); = *Dinteranthus*
pole-evansii (N.E.Br.) Schwantes, **Z. Sukkulentenk. 2: 184 (1926)**
Mesembryanthemum urbanianum Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 24(3): 445 (1897); = *Lampranthus*
emarginatus (L.) N.E.Br., **Gard. Chron. Ser.3, 87: 212 (1930)**

RHINEPHYLLUM N.E.BR.

Rhinephyllum willowmorensense L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 348
(1932); = *Chasmatophyllum willowmorensense* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes
Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 377, 378 (1933)

SCHLECHTERANTHUS SCHWANTES

Schlechteranthus abruptus (A.Berger) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South
Africa, Western Cape Province: Brandewynrivier, between Clanwilliam and Calvinia, Oct
1897, R. Schlechter 10828 (GRA, holo.; BOL, BR, K, S, WAG, iso.)
Schlechteranthus albiflorus (L.Bolus) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 103: 74 (2015); Type: South
Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok, Copperberg, Oct. 1926, N.S. Pillans 4930 (BOL, holo.)
Schlechteranthus connatus (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South
Africa, Northern Cape Province: Springbok, between Doornpoort and Brakfontein, Jul 1927,
Pillans 5794 (BOL, holo.)
Schlechteranthus diutinus (L.Bolus) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 103: 75 (2015); Type: South
Africa, Northern Cape, Vioolsdrif, southeast of Vioolsdrif, Oct. 1931, N.S. Pillans 6591
(BOL, holo.)
Schlechteranthus inclusus (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa,
Northern Cape Province: south of Hondeklip Bay, Namaqualand, 1924, Pillans sub BOL
17758 (BOL, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 72 (1998).

- Schlechteranthus parvus* R.F.Powell & Klak, Syst. Bot. 42(4): 962 (2017); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province: Komaggas, alongside road between Koingnaas and Komaggas, 15 May 2014, Powell, Klak and Magee 41 (NBG, holo.; BOL, iso.)
- Schlechteranthus pungens* (H.E.K.Hartmann) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Vanrhynsdorp, Mar 1988, Hartmann, Dehn, Golling, Rust and Stuber 25739 (HBG, holo.)
- Schlechteranthus spinescens* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Whitehill near Matjiesfontein, Laingsburg, Oct 1929, Compton sub BOL 19081 (BOL, holo.)
- Schlechteranthus steenbokensis* (H.E.K.Hartmann) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 103: 75 (2015); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok, Namaqualand, near farm Steenbok, H.E.K. Hartmann & M.B. Bayer 00.32 (HBG, holo.)
- Schlechteranthus stylosus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, hills northeast of Arris Drift, Jul 1927, Pillans 5742 (BOL, holo.)
- Schlechteranthus subglobosus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province: hills on north side of O'kiep, Little Namaqualand, Oct 1926, Pillans 5844 (BOL, holo.)
- Schlechteranthus tetrasepalus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: between the town and Sout River, Apr 1932, Luckhoff sub BOL 20203 (BOL, holo.)

SKIATOPHYTUM L.BOLUS

- Skiatophytum flaccidifolium* Klak, Taxon 64(3): 519 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Malmesbury division, W of Kalabas Kraal, Nov 1934, T.M. Salter 5119 (BOL150656, holo.)
- Skiatophytum skiatophytoides* (Leistner) Klak, Taxon 64(3): 519 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp distr., Brandfontein, Oct 1951, E.E. Esterhuysen 18961 (BOL129888, holo.)

AMARYLLIDACEAE

CYRTANTHUS AITON

- Cyrtanthus pondoensis* Van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 66: 22 (2019); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Province, banks of Msikaba River, Van Jaarsveld & Nell 24359 (NBG, holo.)

NERINE HERB.

- Nerine macmasteri* G.D.Duncan, Amaryllidaceae S. Africa: 548 (2016); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Stutterheim, Farm Glenhum near Cathcart, 26/3/1985, J.C. McMaster s.n. (NBG, holo.)

ANNONACEAE

MONANTHOTAXIS BAILL.

- Monanthotaxis maputensis* P.H.Hoekstra, PhytoKeys 69: 91 (2016); Type: Mozambique, Maputo, Moamba, Chinhanganine, margem esquerda do rio Incomáti, 14 December 1979, J. de Koning 7766 (WAG0349310, holo.; MO3880761, LMA, iso.)

ANTHERICACEAE

PHALANGIUM L.

Phalangium exuviatum (Jacq.) Poir., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 5: 243 (1804); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, **J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794)**.

Phalangium filifolium (Jacq.) Poir., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 5: 242 (1804); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, **J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794)**.

Phalangium fragrans (Jacq.) Poir., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 5: 247 (1804); = *Drimia fragrans* (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, **Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Hort. Schoenbr. 1: t. 86 (1797)**.

Phalangium physodes (Jacq.) Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 369 (1805); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, **J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

Phalangium pusillum (Jacq.) Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 369 (1805); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, **J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

APIACEAE

ALEPIDEA F.DELAROCHE

Alepidea inflexa S.-L.Hutch. & Magee, **S. African J. Bot. 111: 4 (2017)**; Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Lydenburg, Formosa Mountain, Long Tom Pass, 19 Jan 2015, Hutchinson, Magee & Burrows 2 (NBG, holo.; BNRH, BOL, K, P, PRE, S, iso.)

Alepidea jacobsziae Dummer, **Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 3: 6 (1913)**; Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Harrismith: Natal, Near Hoffenthal, Weenen County, 6 Jan 1886, Wood 3502 (K, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Hutchinson et al., **South African Journal of Botany 111: 8 (2017)**. = *Alepidea setifera* N.E.Br., **Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 117-118: 161 (1896)**, Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Volksrust: 'Hogge Veld' [Highveld] Pages Hotel, Rehmann 6849 (K, lecto.; Z, BM, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Burt, **Edinburg Journal of Botany 48: (1991)**.

CAUCALIS L.

Caucalis africana Thunb., **Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 49 (1794)**, nom.illeg.superfl., non (L.) Crantz (1764); = *Torilis africana* Spreng., **Pl. Min. Cogn. Pug. 2: 55 (1815)**, nom.nov. pro *Caucalis africana* Thunb. (1794), Type: Cape, Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 6814 (UPS, lecto.). Designated by Townsend (1989).

DEVERRA DC.

Deverra rapaletsa Magee & Zietsman, **S. African J. Bot 121: 433 (2019)**; Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Postmasburg, Kolomela mine, south west of Postmasburg, Leeuwfontein 487, along the Groenwaterspruit, 7 April 2013, PC & L Zietsman 5520 (NBG, holo.; NMB, K, PRE, iso.)

APOCYNACEAE

CEROPEGIA L.

Ceropegia capensis Bruyns, Phytotaxa 375(3): 214 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, north of Cape Town, 28 January 2016, P.V.Bruyns 13117 (BOL, holo.)

Ceropegia emdenpienaarii Bruyns, Phytotaxa 375(3): 216 (2018); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Lydenburg district, Abel Erasmus Pass, 2 January 1997, P.V.Bruyns 7016 (BOL, holo.; MO, iso.)

NERIUM L.

Nerium salicinum Vahl, Symb. Bot. 2: 45 (1791); Type: Northern Yemen, Hadie, March 1763, Forsskal 236, 237 (C) = *Breonadia salicina* (Vahl) Hepper & J.R.I.Wood

ASPARAGACEAE

ASPARAGUS L.

Asparagus micranthus Thunb., ined., ms. (never published); Type: Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB) = *Drimia intricata* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, 'Cape', Zeyher 4284 (K000257121, lecto.; SAM0022792-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 94: 264 (2014).

ASPHODELACEAE

ALOE L.

Aloe karasbergensis Pillans subsp. *karasbergensis*

Aloe rouxii Van Jaarsv., *Avonia* 34(1): 15 (2016); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, NE of Barberton, Roux s.n. (NBG, holo.)

TRACHYANDRA KUNTH

Trachyandra bulbosa Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Phytotaxa 155(1): 62 (2013); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: summit of Bulletrap Pass, 8 August 2013, J.S. Boatwright & J.C. Manning 704 (holotype NBG, isotype K)

ASTERACEAE

ANTHEMIS L.

Anthemis bellidiastrum L., Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1223 (1759), nom.superfl.; Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976). = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

ARROWSMITHIA DC.

Arrowsmithia conferta (Benth.) N.G.Bergh, *Taxon* 66(6): 1433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Faku's Territory [Pondoland], Sutherland s.n. (K000415217, lecto.; E00531202 [fragment],

PRE0180739-0 [fragment], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017).

Arrowsmithia corymbosa (M.D.Hend.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Natal, Bergville Distr., Umlambonja River, Jul 1936, Marriot s.n. (PRE0180740-0, holo.)

Arrowsmithia deflexa (Hilliard & B.L.Burt) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Natal, Estcourt Distr., Monk's Cowl Forest Station, 7 Dec 1983, Balkwill, Manning & Meyer 1038 (N U0014354-0, holo.; E00239188, K, PRE0654858-0, PRF, iso.)

Arrowsmithia glandulosa (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Natal, top of Tabamhlope Mt, Feb 1895, Evans 412 (K000415218, lecto.; NH0019585-0, NH0008811-0, PRE0180723-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017). Type: South Africa, Natal, Langalibalele's location, Jun 1874, J.S. Fannin 2013 (K000415219, para.)

Arrowsmithia hamata (Hilliard & B.L.Burt) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Natal, Underberg Distr., Garden Castle Nature Reserve, 28 Jan 1975, Hilliard & Burt 7816 (E00239186, lecto.; E00239187, M-0105448, MO-2071220, NBG0108544-0, NH0084660-0, NU0014355-1, NU0014355-2, P00138947, PRE0359128-0, S-G-3879, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Arrowsmithia pulvinaris (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017); Type: South Africa, Cape, Queenstown Division, on the summit of Andriesberg, near Bailey, 17 Jan 1897, Galpin 2258 (K000415220, lecto.; BOL139004, E00570004 [fragment], GRA0003095-1, GRA0003095-2, NBG0027641-0, P00053767, PRE0180735-0, PRE0180736-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Arrowsmithia revoluta (Oliv.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017); Type: South Africa, Cape, British Kaffraria, Mts of the Buffalo River near Pirie, fl. Oct–Nov, P. Macowan 2013 (K000415221, lecto.; BOL139003, E00531204 [fragment], GH00009964, GH00009965, GRA0003096-0, K000415222, NY00214952, NY00214953, P00138946, SAM0038595-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Arrowsmithia sororis (Compton) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017); Type: South Africa, East Griqualand, Mount Currie, Apr 1938, Sister Mildred 8 (NBG0027640-0, holo.)

Arrowsmithia tenuifolia (M.D.Hend.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, SE of Nigel, Vrisgewaag 337, 10 Oct 1950, Mogg 20116 (PRE0183477-0, holo.; E00531203 [fragment], iso.)

ASTEROPTERUS (VAILL.) ADANS.

Asteropterus callicornia (L.) Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2: 460 (1791); = *Leysera gnaphalodes* (L.) L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1249 (1763), Type: Herb. Oldenland (not traced)

ATHANASIA L.

Athanasia glutinosa E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 288 (1838); = *Oedera viscosa* (L'Her.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson s.n. (BM, holo.)

Athanasia squarrosa (L.) L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1180 (1763); = *Oedera squarrosa* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 42 (1976).

BUPHTHALMUM L.

Buphthalmum capense L., Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1227 (1759); = *Oedera capensis* (L.) Druce, Bot. Exch. Club Brit. Isles Rep. 3(5): 422 (1914), Type: South Africa, "Habitat [ad Cap. b. spei.]", LINN No. 1047.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Anderberg in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47(2): 355 (1998).

CALLICORNIA BURM.F.

Callicornia gnaphaloides Burm.f., Fl. Ind. (N. L. Burman) Prodr. Fl. Cap.: 24 (1768); Type: Herb. Burmann (G, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 131: 376 (1978). = *Leysera gnaphalodes* (L.) L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1249 (1763), Type: Herb. Oldenland (not traced)

ECLOPES GAERTN.

Eclopes acicularis Cass., Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. 2. [F. Cuvier] 45: 31 (1827); Type: Herb.

Desfontaines (FI, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 67 (1976). = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 67 (1976).

Eclopes apiculata DC. var. *pubescens* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838); Type: South Africa, Plettenberg Bay, 1814, Burchell 5321 (G-DC, holo.; K, iso.) = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 74 (1976)., Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).

Eclopes buxifolia Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2: 441 (1791); Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson, Herb. Banks (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 42 (1976). = *Oedera squarrosa* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 42 (1976).

Eclopes cuneata (L'Her.) Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 379 (1832); = *Oedera uniflora* (L.f.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Thunberg s.n., Herb. Thunberg No. 20105 (UPS-THUNB, holo.)

Eclopes decussata (L'Her.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 288 (1838); = *Oedera decussata* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018), Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 65 (1976).

Eclopes genistifolia (L.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 288 (1838), as 'genistaefolia'; = *Oedera genistifolia* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.5 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 39 (1976).

Eclopes glutinosa DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 288 (1838); Type: South Africa, Piketberg, Drege (G-DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, SAM, TCD, W, iso.) = *Oedera viscosa* (L'Her.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson s.n. (BM, holo.)

Eclopes paleacea (L.) Poir., Tabl. Encycl. [Lamarck] 3: 268 (1823); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

Eclopes pumila (L.f.) Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 382 (1832); = *Rhynchopsidium pumilum* (L.f.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838), Type: South Africa, near Brandvlei, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20096 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, LD-RETZ, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

Eclopes punctata Cass., Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. 2. [F. Cuvier] 45: 32 (1827); Type: Herb. Jussieu (P-JU) = *Oedera genistifolia* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.5 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 39 (1976).

Eclopes pungens Cass., Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. 2. [F. Cuvier] 45: 31 (1827); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, "Promont. b.

Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).

Eclopes schizolepis DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838); Type: South Africa, Mtn of Baviaanskloof near Genadendal, 1815, Burchell 7825 (G-DC, holo.; K, iso.) = *Oedera speciosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, Zwellendam, 1835, Drège 1698 (G-DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, iso.)

Eclopes styphelioides DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838); Type: South Africa, Vanstaadens Mtns, nearest to Galgebosch, 1814, Burchell 4697 (G-DC, holo.; K, iso.) = *Oedera speciosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, Zwellendam, 1835, Drège 1698 (G-DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, iso.)

Eclopes subpungens Cass., Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. 2. [F. Cuvier] 45: 31 (1827), nom.illegit.superfl.; = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).

Eclopes subpungens Cass. var. *acicularis* (Cass.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).

Eclopes trinervis (Thunb.) Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 381 (1832); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *trinervis* (Thunb.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Thunberg, Herb. No. 20104 (UPS-THUNB lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).

Eclopes viscida Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2: 440 (1791), nom.superfl.; = *Oedera viscosa* (L'Her.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, holo.)

ERIGERON L.

**Erigeron primulifolius* (Lam.) Greuter, *Willdenowia* 33(1): 46 (2003)

FLUMINARIA N.G.BERGH

Fluminaria pinifolia (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, *Taxon* 66(6): 1434 (2017); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Drakensberg, in bed of Bushman’s River near Old Bushman’s Caves, Jul 1894, M.S. Evans 59 (K000415247, lecto.; NH0019241, NH0006712, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., *Taxon* 66(6): 1434-1435 (2017).

GORTERIA L.

Gorteria ovata Vahl ex Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 375 (1832); = *Oedera rotundifolia* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Vahl (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 32 (1976).

IFLOGA CASS.

Ifloga setulosa Hutch., *Ann. S. African Mus.* 9: 372 (1917); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Gifberg, Phillips 7438 (BOL, holo.; SAM, iso.) = *Elytropappus hispidus* (L.f.) Druce, *Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles* 4(Suppl. 2): 621 (1917), Type: South Africa. Bockland, Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 19176 (UPS, holo.)

LAPEIROUSIA THUNB.

Lapeirousia calycina (L.f.) Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 163 (1800); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 74 (1976), Type: Herb.

Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).

Lapeirousia thunbergii Cass., Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. 2. [F. Cuvier] 25: 251 (1822); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), **Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 74 (1976), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).**

LEYSERA L.

Leysera callicornia L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 286 (1771); = *Leysera gnaphalodes* (L.) L., **Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1249 (1763), Type: Herb. Oldenland (not traced)**

Leysera ericoides P.J.Bergius, Descr. Pl. Cap.: 294 (1767); Type: South Africa, 'e Cap. b. Sp.', Grubb (SBT-BERG, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976). = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), **Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).**

Leysera gnaphaloides (L.) L. var. *glandulosa* E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 278 (1838); Type: South Africa, Karoo, Drege (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Botaniska Notiser* 131: 376 (1978). = *Leysera gnaphalodes* (L.) L., **Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1249 (1763), Type: Herb. Oldenland (not traced)**

Leysera gnaphaloides (L.) L. var. *gracilis* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 294 (1865); Type: Herb. Thunberg (not traced); Drege (S, para.) = *Leysera gnaphalodes* (L.) L., **Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1249 (1763), Type: Herb. Oldenland (not traced)**

Leysera paleacea L., Syst. Nat., ed. 12. 2: 561 (1767); Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1008:6 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976). = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), **Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).**

Leysera tenella DC. var. *glabriuscula* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 279 (1838); Type: South Africa, Silverfontein, Drege (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Botaniska Notiser* 131: 378 (1978). = *Leysera tenella* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 279 (1838), **Type: South Africa, Cedarberg, Drege (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 131: 378 (1978).**

Leysera tenella DC. var. *subcanescens* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 279 (1838); = *Leysera tenella* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 279 (1838), **Type: South Africa, Cedarberg, Drege (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 131: 378 (1978).**

METALASIA R.BR.

Metalasia hispida (L.f.) D.Don, Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 5: 558 (1826); = *Elytropappus hispidus* (L.f.) Druce, Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 621 (1917), **Type: South Africa. Bockland, Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 19176 (UPS, holo.)**

MICROGLOSSA DC.

Microglossa pyrrhopappa (Sch.Bip. ex A.Rich.) Agnew, Upland Kenya Wild Flowers (ed. 2) 205 (1994); = *Conyza pyrrhopappa* Sch.Bip. ex A.Rich.

MYROVERNIX KOEKEMOER

Myrovernix longifolius (DC.) Koekemoer, *Phytotaxa* 403(4): 278 (2019); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Mountains of Baviaanskloof near Genadendal, 18 February 1815, Burchell 7615 (G-DC, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, *Phytotaxa* 403(4): 278 (2019).

NESTLERA SPRENG.

Nestlera garnotii Harv. var. *denudata* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 296 (1865); Type: South Africa, District of George, Bowie (BM, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 46 (1976). = ***Oedera garnotii* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 118 (2018), Type: South Africa, Port Beaufort to Swellendam, Kadieswagendrift, 1972, Bremer 231 (S, neo. [original collection not traced, probably destroyed]) Neotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 46 (1976).**

Nestlera rigida DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 284 (1838); Type: South Africa, Uitenhage, Ecklon, (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 129: 108 (1976). = ***Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)**

OEDERA L.

***Oedera acerosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 118 (2018); Type: South Africa, Witbergen, Drège 5945 (G-DC, holo.; G, P, S, iso.)**

***Oedera apiculata* E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *apiculata* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Carro”, 1835, Drège 926 (G-DC, lecto.; P, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).**

***Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 74 (1976).; Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).**

***Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *apiculata* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018); Type: South Africa, “Carro”, 1835, Drège 926 (G-DC, lecto.; P, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).**

Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *calycina

***Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *lanceolata* N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), comb.inval., basionym not cited; Type: South Africa, Port Elizabeth, Redhouse, 1914, Paterson 312 (BOL, holo.) = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 74 (1976)., Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 71 (1976).**

***Oedera corymbosa* (Bolus) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 122 (2018); Type: South Africa, hills near Touws River Railway Station, 1885, Bolus 7355 (BOL, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 35 (1976).**

***Oedera decussata* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 65 (1976).**

***Oedera flavicoma* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018); Type: South Africa, “Camisbergen”, 1835, Drège 2787 (G-DC, holo.; P, iso.)**

***Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018); Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).**

***Oedera garnotii* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 118 (2018); Type: South Africa, Port Beaufort to Swellendam, Kadieswagendrift, 1972, Bremer 231 (S, neo. [original collection not traced, probably destroyed]) Neotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 46 (1976).**

***Oedera glandulosa* (Thunb.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018); Type: Thunberg s.n., Herb. No. 20091 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; SBT-BERG, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 129: 105 (1976).**

- Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018); Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)
- Oedera longipes* (K.Bremer) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Tulbagh Division, path up to the Sneeuwgat, January 1913, Esterhuysen 30022 (BOL, holo.; S, iso.)
- Oedera montana* (Bolus) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, "In monte Matroosberg ditione Worscester", January 1897, A.Bolus 6367 (BOL, holo.)
- Oedera oppositifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018); Type: South Africa, Sneeuwbergen, Drège 2160 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, LD, P, S, SAM, STE, TCD, W, iso.)
- Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018); Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 67 (1976).
- Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *angustifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, between Omsamcaba and Omsamwubo, 1835, Drège 4993 (G-DC, holo.; P, W, iso.)
- Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *pungens*
- Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *trinervis* (Thunb.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018); Type: Thunberg, Herb. No. 20104 (UPS–THUNB lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 67 (1976).
- Oedera rehlioides* (Schltr.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018); Type: South Africa, Cold Bokkeveld, 1896, Schlechter 8849 (Z, lecto.; BM, BOL, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 38 (1976).
- Oedera rotundifolia* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018); Type: Herb. Vahl (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 32 (1976).
- Oedera spathulifolia* (K.Bremer) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018); Type: South Africa, between Bosheuwel and Soutbos, 1972, Bremer 517 (S, holo.; NBG, iso.)
- Oedera speciosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018); Type: South Africa, Zwellendam, 1835, Drège 1698 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, iso.)
- Oedera speciosa* E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 289 (1838), nom.inval. pro syn.; = *Oedera speciosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, Zwellendam, 1835, Drège 1698 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, iso.)
- Oedera spinescens* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018); Type: South Africa, Nieuwveld, between Rhinosterkop and Ganzefontein, Drège 684 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, P, S, W, iso.)
- Oedera tricephala* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018); Type: South Africa, Roodezand between Nuwekloof and Slangenheuveld, Drège 572 (G–DC, holo.; G, P, S, W, iso.)
- Oedera virgata* (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, on the Drakensberg, Evans 50 (K, holo.; Z, iso.)

OSMITES L.

- Osmites bellidiastrum* (L.) L., Gen. Pl., ed. 6: 441 (1764); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

POLYCHAETIA LESS.

- Polychaetia passerinoides* (L'Her.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 285 (1838); = *Oedera genistifolia* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.5 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 39 (1976).

Polychaetia relhanioides Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 371 (1832); Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16150 (B, holo.) = *Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)

Polychaetia triflora DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 287 (1838); = *Oedera tricephala* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: South Africa, Roodezand between Nuwekloof and Slangenheuveld, Drège 572 (G–DC, holo.; G, P, S, W, iso.)

RELHANIA L'HER.

Relhania bellidiastrum (L.) L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 15 (1789); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania dichotoma Willd. ex Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 372 (1832); = *Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)

Relhania dumosa E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 284 (1838); = *Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)

Relhania ericoides (P.J.Bergius) Cass. var. *paleacea* (L.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 299 (1865); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania ericoides (P.J.Bergius) Cass. var. *santolinoides* (L'Her.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 299 (1865); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania laxa L'Her. var. *humilis* S.Moore, J. Bot 39: 387 (1901); = *Rhynchopsidium pumilum* (L.f.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838), Type: South Africa, near Brandvlei, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20096 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, LD-RETZ, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania linifolia Willd. ex Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 371 (1832); = *Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)

Relhania paleacea (L.) L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 14 (1789); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania paleacea (L.) L'Her. var. *bellidiastrum* (L.) S.Moore, J. Bot. 39: 389 (1901); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania passerinoides L'Her., Sert. Angl. [1]: 14 (1789); Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei". Masson (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 39 (1976). = *Oedera genistifolia* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.5 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 39 (1976).

Relhania pedunculata L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 14 (1789), nom.superfl.; = *Rhynchopsidium pumilum* (L.f.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838), Type: South Africa, near Brandvlei, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20096 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, LD-RETZ, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania recurva Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 376 (1832); Type: South Africa, Roggeveld, Lichtenstein (not traced, destroyed?) = *Oedera squarrosa* (L.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 986.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 42 (1976).

Relhania santolinoides L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 14 (1789); Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976). = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus

No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

Relhania tomentosa Willd. ex Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 374 (1832), nom.illegit., non Thunb. (1800); Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16146 (B, holo.) = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, **Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).**

Relhania triflora E.Mey. ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 285 (1838); = *Oedera tricephala* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, **Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: South Africa, Roodezand between Nuwekloof and Slangenheuvel, Drège 572 (G–DC, holo.; G, P, S, W, iso.)**

Relhania virgata L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 14 (1789); Type: South Africa, "Promont. b. Spei", Masson (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 55 (1976). = *Oedera uniflora* (L.f.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, **Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1071 (1991), Type: Thunberg s.n., Herb. Thunberg No. 20105 (UPS-THUNB, holo.)**

RHYNCHOCARPUS REINW. EX BLUME

Rhynchocarpus lateriflorus (L'Her.) Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 383 (1832); = *Rhynchopsidium sessiliflorum* (L.f.) DC., Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève 7, 2: 283 (1836), Type: South Africa, Swartland, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20101 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 60 (1976).

RHYNCHOPSIDIUM DC.

Rhynchopsidium pedunculatum DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838); Type: South Africa, Ebenazar, Drege (G-DC, lecto.; BM, G, K, L, LD, P, PRE, S, SAM, STE, TCD, W, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 58 (1976). = *Rhynchopsidium pumilum* (L.f.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838), Type: South Africa, near Brandvlei, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20096 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, LD-RETZ, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

SENECIO L.

Senecio voigtii Van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 66: 161 (2019); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Province, Nahoon Dam, 11 April 2016, Van Jaarsveld & Voigt 26297 (NBG, holo.)

SERIPHIMUM L.

Seriphium cernuum (Thunb.) Pers., Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(2): 501 (1807); = *Dicerotheramnus rhinocerotis* (L.f.) Koekemoer, **Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019), Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20982 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019).**

Seriphium rhinocerotis (L.f.) Pers., Syn. Pl. [Persoon] 2(2): 501 (1807); = *Dicerotheramnus rhinocerotis* (L.f.) Koekemoer, **Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019), Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20982 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019).**

Seriphium scabrum L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 391 (1782); Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20983 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, **Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019).** = *Myrovernix gnaphaloides* Koekemoer, **Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019), Type: South Africa. Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.)**

STEPHANOPAPPUS LESS.

Stephanopappus reflexus (Thunb.) Less., Linnaea 6(2): 234 (1831); = *Nestlera biennis* (Jacq.) Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 3: 589 (1826), Type: t.301 in Jacquin, **Plantarum rariorum horti Caesarei Schoenbrunnensis 3, (1798) (lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 61 (1976).**

STOEBE L.

Stoebe adpressa DC. ex Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 285 (1865); = *Dicerotheramnus rhinocerotis* (L.f.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019), Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 20982 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 258 (2019).

Stoebe gnaphaloides L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 518 (1771); = *Myrovernix gnaphaloides* Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019), Type: South Africa. Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.)

Stoebe scabra (L.f.) Thunb., Fl. Cap. (Thunberg) 2: 728 (1823); = *Myrovernix gnaphaloides* Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019), Type: South Africa. Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.)

ZOEGEA L.

Zoegea capensis L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 382 (1782); Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1028:2 (LINN, lecto.)

Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 58 (1976). = *Rhynchopsidium pumilum* (L.f.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 290 (1838), Type: South Africa, near Brandvlei, Thunberg, Herb. No. 20096 (UPS-THUNB, lecto.; C, LD-RETZ, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Opera Botanica 40: 30 (1976).

BIGNONIACEAE

CATALPA SCOP.

**Catalpa speciosa* Teas, Gard. Monthly & Hort. Advertiser 17: 181 (1875), The validity of this earlier homonym of Teas was confirmed in Taxon 60: 1760-1763 (2011).

BRASSICACEAE

LEPIDIUM L.

**Lepidium coronopus* (L.) Al-Shehbaz, Novon 14: 152 (2004)

CACTACEAE

BRASILIOPUNTIA (K.SCHUM.) A.BERGER

**Brasiliopuntia brasiliensis* (Willd.) A.Berger, Entwicklungslin. Kakt.: 17 (1926)

OPUNTIA MILL.

**Opuntia cespitosa* Raf., Bull. Bot. (Geneva) 1: 216 (1830)

CARYOPHYLLACEAE

GYPSOPHILA L.

Gypsophila struthium Loefl., Iter Hispan.: 303 (1758), Why not *G. struthia*?

Gypsophila struthium Loefl. subsp. *hispanica* (Willk.) G.Lopez, Anales Jard. Bot. Madrid 41: 36 (1984), Not to be confused with *Vaccaria hispanica* / *Gypsophila vaccaria*.

**Gypsophila vaccaria* (L.) Sm., in J.Sibthorp & J.E.Smith, Fl. Graec. Prodr. 1: 279 (1809)

STELLARIA L.

**Stellaria apetala* Ucria, Nuov. Racc. Opusc. Aut. Sicil. vi. (Pl. Linn. Op. Addend. & Secund. Linn.Syst.) 251 (1793)

COLCHICACEAE

WURMBEA THUNB.

Wurmbea burrowsii Oosth. & K.Balkwill, S. Afr. J. Bot. 127: 120 (2019); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Mashishing (2530): E of Lydenburg, access road to Mount Anderson, on the farm Formosa 203JT, 18 Feb 2001, Burrows 7307 (J, holo.; BNRH, LYD, PRE, iso.)

Wurmbea viridiflora Oosth. & K.Balkwill, S. Afr. J. Bot. 127: 121 (2019); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Lydenburg (2530): E of Roosenekal, De Berg mountain, in Road Reserve near junction of R577 and D238+, 1 Mar 2017, Oosthuizen, Balkwill & Kirkel 2463 (J, holo.; BMLH, LYD, K, PRE iso.)

CRASSULACEAE

CRASSULA L.

Crassula calcarea N.Jacobsen, Aloe 51(2): 39 (2014); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grassridge, Coega, Port Elizabeth, Jacobsen 6606 (PRE, holo.)

Crassula quadrifaria N.Jacobsen, Aloe 51(2): 38 (2014); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, farm Kaanvoëkuil, No. 50, Pearstone, N.H.G. Jacobsen 6624 (PRE, holo.)

Crassula quadrifaria N.Jacobsen subsp. *coegensis* N.Jacobsen, Aloe 51(2): 39 (2014); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Province: Coega, Port Elizabeth, N.H.G. Jacobsen 6562 (PRE, holo.)

Crassula quadrifaria N.Jacobsen subsp. *quadrifaria*

CYMODOCEACEAE

THALASSODENDRON HARTOG

Thalassodendron leptocaula Maria C.Duarte, Bandeira & Romeiras, Novon 22(1): 17 (2012); Type: Mozambique, Maputo: Matutuine, Ponta do Ouro, 28 Nov. 2008 (female), M.C. Duarte & A.M. Manjate 3801 (LISC, holo.; LMU, MO, iso.)

CYPERACEAE

CAREX L.

Carex badilloi Luceno & Marq.-Corro, Phytotaxa 303(1): 36 (2017); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal: Drakensberg mountains, Garden Castle Natural Reserve, pathway to Rhino Peak, 11 November 2011, S. Martín-Bravo & M. Luceño 96SMB11 (PRE, holo.; NU, UPOS, iso.)

Carex parvirufa Luceno & Marq.-Corro, Phytotaxa 303(1): 41 (2017); Type: Lesotho, Leribe district: Pitseng, ascent to the Mafika Lisiu pass summit, 14 January 2014, T. Villaverde et al. 28TVH14 (PRE, holo.; NU, UPOS, iso.)

ELYNANTHUS P.BEAUV. EX T.LESTIB.

Elynanthus auritus Nees, *Linnaea* 10(2): 187 (1835); = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 521 (2019).

Elynanthus auritus Nees, *Linnaea* 9: 298 (1834), nom.inval., nom.nud.; = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 521 (2019).

Elynanthus cuspidatus (Rottb.) Nees, *Linnaea* 9(3): 298 (1834); = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., *Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.* 66 (1773)

Elynanthus gracilis Nees, *Linnaea* 10(2): 189 (1835); = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., *Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.* 66 (1773)

Elynanthus microstachyus Boeck., *Linnaea* 38(3): 261 (1874); = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., *Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.* 66 (1773)

Elynanthus sylvaticus Nees, *Linnaea* 9: 298 (1834), nom.inval., nom.nud.; = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 521 (2019).

FICINIA SCHRAD.

Ficinia bolusii Boeck., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 5(5): 506 (1884); = *Ficinia pallens* (Schrad.) Nees var. *lithosperma* (Boeck.) T.H.Arnold & Gordon-Gray, *Bothalia* 12(3): 418 (1978)

SCHOENUS L.

Schoenus adnatus (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Table Mountain, Esterhuysen 12938 (BOL)

Schoenus albovaginatus T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *Phytotaxa* 401(4): 268 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Hex River Mountains, way to Milner Peak, 9 September 2018, Elliott TE2016_381 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)

Schoenus auritus (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 121: 521 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 521 (2019).

Schoenus autumnalis (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017); = *Schoenus ligulatus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 756 (1891), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Red Hill area, Kleinplaas Dam, 18 Apr 2017, Elliott TE2016_178 (BOL, neo.; MT, NBG, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 526 (2019).

Schoenus bolusii (C.B.Clarke) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Mont. Hottentotsholland prope Grabouw, Dec 1877, Bolus 4230 (K000244913, lecto.; BOL5066, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 528 (2019).

Schoenus bracteosus T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *Phytotaxa* 401(4): 270 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Marloth Nature Reserve, 17 September 2018, Elliott & van Mazijk TE2016_400 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)

- Schoenus calceolus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 534 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, De Hoop Nature Reserve, 30 Sep 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_121 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus compactus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Schoenus comparoides* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, Phytotaxa 401(4): 272 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Garcia's Pass, 8 July 2017, Elliott, Muasya & Muthaphuli TE2016_216 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus complanatus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wellington, Sneeuwkop, Esterhuysen 26496 (BOL)
- Schoenus crassiculmis* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 530 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Swatberg Pass, 8 May 2016, Elliott & Betz TE2016_050 (BOL, holo.; MT, iso.)
- Schoenus crassus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Schoenus exilis* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Camps Bay, 18 May 1941, Levyns 7566 (BOL139424, holo.; BOL139425, iso.)
- Schoenus flexuosus* Steud. ex Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 2: 309 (1837); = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl. 66 (1773)
- Schoenus galpinii* (Schonland & Turrill) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Schoenus gracillimus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 360 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Epischoenus gracilis* Levyns (1941); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Jonkershoek, Levyns 7389 (BOL)
- Schoenus graminifolius* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Lion's Head, 29 Jul 1946, Levyns 7917 (BOL139426, holo.)
- Schoenus laticulmis* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), nom.illegit.superfl., nom.nov. pro *Tetraria sylvatica* (Nees) C.B.Clarke (1894); = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 521 (2019).
- Schoenus ligulatus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Red Hill area, Kleinplaas Dam, 18 Apr 2017, Elliott TE2016_178 (BOL, neo.; MT, NBG, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 526 (2019).
- Schoenus limosus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 532 (2019); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal Province, Umtamvuna Nature Reserve, 3 Nov 2017, Elliott & Betz TE2016_240 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus lucidus* (C.B.Clarke) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 360 (2017); Type: Schlechter 9987 (K)
- Schoenus neovillosus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 360 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Epischoenus villosus* Levyns (1947); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon, Palmiet River, Levyns 8150 (BOL)
- Schoenus prophyllus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 534 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Groot Hagelkraal, 26 Apr 2016, Elliott & Betz TE2016_033 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus pseudoloreus* (Kuk.) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 114: 310 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Caledon: Houw Hok, 6 Feb 1896, Schlechter 7385 (WAG0108251, lecto.; GRA, K, PRE, WAG0389282, P00461928, P00461930, B, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Elliott & Muasya, South African Journal of Botany 114: 310 (2018).

- Schoenus purpurascens* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 533 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Nidderdale Farm, Babylon's Tower peak, 5 May 2018, Elliott, Muasya & van Mazijk TE2016_349 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus quartziticus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 531 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Haawegskloof Farm (Overberg Renosterveld Nature Reserve), 1 Oct 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_127 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus riparius* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Tetraria paludosa* Levyns (1947)
- Schoenus schonlandii* (Turrill) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Schoenus submarginalis* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 530 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Garcia's Pass, along R323, 8 Jul 2017, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_215 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus sylvaticus* (Nees) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891), nom. illeg., non *Schoenus sylvaticus* Bernh. (1800), non *Schoenus sylvaticus* Salzm. ex Schlect. (1849); = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 521 (2019).
- Schoenus tenuellus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Tetraria gracilis* Turrill (1925)
- Schoenus triticoides* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, Phytotaxa 401(4): 273 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Spioenkop Nature Reserve, near Tierhuiskloof, 11 November 2017, Elliott & Betz TE2016_281 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Schoenus variabilis* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017); = *Schoenus ligulatus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Red Hill area, Kleinplaas Dam, 18 Apr 2017, Elliott TE2016_178 (BOL, neo.; MT, NBG, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 526 (2019).

SCLEROCHAETIUM NEES

- Sclerochaetium spirale* Hochst., Flora 28: 761 (1845); = *Tetraria spiralis* (Hochst.) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 663 (1894)

TETRARIA P.BEAUV.

- Tetraria cernua* (Levyns) Larridon, S. African J. Bot. 118: 22 (2018)
- Tetraria scariosa* Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29: 190 (1931)
- Tetraria sylvatica* (Nees) C.B.Clarke forma *aurita* (Nees) Boeck. ex Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni. Veg. 29: 188 (1931); = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 521 (2019).

EUPHORBIACEAE

DALECHAMPIA L.

- Dalechampia natalensis* Mull.Arg., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 15(2.2): 1243 (1866); = *Dalechampia scandens* L. var. *natalensis* (Mull.Arg.) Pax & K.Hoffm., Pflanzenr. (Engler) 4, 147; XII: 35 (1919)

Dalechampia parvifolia Lam. var. *natalensis* (Mull.Arg.) J.-P.Lebrun & Stork, Trop. Afr. Flow. Pl. Ecol. Distrib.: 57 (2006); = *Dalechampia scandens* L. var. *natalensis* (Mull.Arg.) Pax & K.Hoffm., Pflanzenr. (Engler) 4, 147; XII: 35 (1919)

EUPHORBIA L.

Euphorbia arida N.E.Br. subsp. *arida*

Euphorbia arida N.E.Br. subsp. *camdebooensis* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 31 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Cradock, James sub NBG 615/37 (BOL, holo.)

Euphorbia ephedroides E.Mey. ex Boiss. subsp. *gamsbergensis* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 47 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, southern slopes of Pellaberg, Bruyns 13516 (BOL, holo.; E, iso.)

Euphorbia ephedroides E.Mey. ex Boiss. subsp. *imminuta* (L.C.Leach & G.Will.) Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 47 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Alexander Bay, Williamson 3652 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

Euphorbia ferox Marloth subsp. *calitzdorpensis* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 38 (2018); Type: South Africa, east of Oudtshoorn, Aug. 1939, Dyer 4056 (PRE, holo., K, iso.)

Euphorbia ferox Marloth subsp. *ferox*

Euphorbia friedrichiae Dinter subsp. *pofatterensis* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 32 (2018); Type: South Africa, Pofadder district, north-east of Nous, Bruyns 11366 (BOL, holo.)

Euphorbia leachii Lawant & Van Veldh., Euphorbia World 10(1): 5 (2014); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, along N10 highway SE of Cradock, Becker & Moller 1326 (UNIN, holo.; PRE, iso.) = *Euphorbia patula* Mill. subsp. *patula*

Euphorbia lydenburgensis Schweick. & Letty var. *lydenburgensis*

Euphorbia lydenburgensis Schweick. & Letty var. *minor* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 55 (2018); Type: South Africa, Lydenburg distr., near Abel Erasmus Pass, California 228, 30 Nov. 1980, N.H.G. Jacobsen 3530 (PRE, holo.)

Euphorbia melanohydrata Nel subsp. *melanohydrata*

Euphorbia multiceps A.Berger subsp. *multiceps*

Euphorbia multiceps A.Berger subsp. *tanquana* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 34 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, near Jakkalsfontein, south of Calvinia, Sept. 1956, Acocks 18990 (PRE, holo.; K, iso.)

Euphorbia patula Mill. subsp. *anacantha* (Aiton) Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 45 (2018); Type: J. Burm., Rar. Afric. Pl.: t. 7, fig. 2 (1738) (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 242 (2012).

Euphorbia patula Mill. subsp. *brucebayeri* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 46 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith distr., southern foot of Touwsberg, 28 July 1991, Bruyns 4732 (BOL, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Euphorbia patula Mill. subsp. *patula*

Euphorbia patula Mill. subsp. *wilmaniae* (Marloth) Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 45 (2018); Type: South Africa, Cape, Boetsap, Pagan sub Marloth 6125a (PRE, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, Bothalia 42(2): 243 (2012).

Euphorbia pseudoglobosa Marloth subsp. *pseudoglobosa* var. *pseudoglobosa*

Euphorbia pseudoglobosa Marloth subsp. *vlokii* Bruyns, Haseltonia 25: 40 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, south of Dysselsdorp, 7 Aug. 2013, Bruyns 12582 (BOL, holo.)

Euphorbia pseudoglobosa Marloth var. *dysveldorpensis* D.H.Schnabel, Van Veldh. & Marx, Euphorbia World 14(2): 14 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, E of Oudtshoorn, SW of Dysselsdorp, 8 Nov 2016, D.H. Schnabel DHS0016 (NBG1469832-0, holo.)

Euphorbia pseudoglobosa Marloth var. *juglans* (Compton) D.H.Schnabel, Van Veldh. & Marx, Euphorbia World 14(2): 13 (2018)

Euphorbia pseudoglobosa Marloth var. *oshoekensis* D.H.Schnabel, Van Veldh. & Marx, Euphorbia World 14(2): 17 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Kannaland, W of

Ladismith, S of Prinspoort, farm Oshoek, D.H. Schnabel DHS0017, 10 Nov 2016
(NBG1469833-0, holo.)

Euphorbia willowmorensis Bruyns, *Haseltonia* 25: 35 (2018); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Willowmore, common near powder magazine, 11 Apr. 1926, C.A. Smith 2801 (PRE, holo.)

MACARANGA THOUARS

Macaranga bachmannii Pax, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 23(4): 525 (1897); = *Macaranga capensis* (Baill.) Benth. ex Sim

FABACEAE

ACACIA MILL.

**Acacia falciformis* DC., *Prodr.* 2: 452 (1825)

ASPALATHUS L.

Aspalathus microlithica C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 87: 106 (2013); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp Dist., Goereesoe Farm, 7 Dec 2011, Muasya, Stirton & Curtis 6301 (BOL, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Aspalathus quartzicola C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 87: 103 (2013); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp Dist., 16 Sep. 1979, Burgers 2262 (NBG, holo.)

CHAMAECRISTA MOENCH

Chamaecrista falcata Musandiwa & Boatwr., *Phytotaxa* 413(4): 275 (2019); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal Province, Hlabisa: Hluhluwe-Imfolizi Park [Umfolozzi Game Reserve], 11 November 1954, Ward 2439 (PRE, holo., NU, iso.)

CROTALARIA L.

Crotalaria orbicularis E.Mey., *Linnaea* 7(2): 151 (1832); = *Podalyria orbicularis* (E.Mey.) Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 156 (1836), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Swarteberg, distr. Caledon”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 646 (2011).

HYPOCALYPTUS THUNB.

Hypocalyptus calyptratus (Retz.) Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 2: 192 (1800); = *Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011).

Hypocalyptus cordatus (Thunb.) Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 2: 192 (1800); = *Podalyria cordata* R.Br., *Hort. Kew.*, ed. 2 [W.T. Aiton] 3: 8 (1811), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Spei”, Thunberg s. n. (UPS, Herb. Thunberg 16342, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 645 (2011).

Hypocalyptus glaucus Thunb., *Nov. Gen. Pl.* [Thunberg] 11: 152 (1800); Type: South Africa, “e Cap. b. Spei”, Thunberg s. n. (UPS, Herb. Thunberg No. 16344, lecto.; S, SBT, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 649 (2011). = *Podalyria buxifolia* Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471, t. 327. f. 4 (1793), Type: Lamarck, *Illustr.* 2: t. 327. f. 4 (1793) (icon.). Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 649 (2011).

Hypocalyptus pedunculatus (Thunb.) Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 2: 192 (1800); = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n.

sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).

Hypocalyptus sericeus Thunb., Nov. Gen.: 152 (1800); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, “Crescit in Hantum”, Thunberg s.n. (UPS, Herb. Thunberg No. 16346, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 656 (2011). = *Podalyria leipoldtii* L.Bolus ex A.L.Schutte, *Syst. Bot.* 36(3): 656 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam side of Pakhuis Pass, Schutte 596 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

LESSERTIA DC.

Lessertia nana R.G.N.Young, Ann. Transvaal Mus. 14: 408 (1932)

OTHOLOBIUM C.H.STIRT.

Otholobium curtisiae C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 87: 101 (2013); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp Dist., Plaatjieskraal farm, upper slopes of Sonderkospop, Dec 2012, Curtis 57 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)

PODALYRIA WILLD.

Podalyria albens E.Mey., Linnaea 7(2): 146 (1832); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Berge bei Tulbagh”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011). = *Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011).

Podalyria argentea (Salisb.) Salisb. var. *angustifolia* E.Mey., Linnaea 7(2): 147 (1832); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Zwischen dem Silberbäumen auf der nördlichen Seite der Tafelbergen”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011). = *Podalyria argentea* (Salisb.) Salisb., *Parad. Lond.*: t. 7 (1806), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Masson s.n. , (Plate 7 in Salisbury, *Parad. Lond.* 1806, icono.) Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011).

Podalyria argentea (Salisb.) Salisb. var. *racemulosa* (DC.) Walp., Linnaea 13: 458 (1839); = *Podalyria argentea* (Salisb.) Salisb., *Parad. Lond.*: t. 7 (1806), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Masson s.n. , (Plate 7 in Salisbury, *Parad. Lond.* 1806, icono.) Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011).

Podalyria biflora (L.) Lam. var. *angustifolia* Walp., Linnaea 13: 457 (1839); = *Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011).

Podalyria burchellii DC. var. *albida* Walp., Linnaea 13: 456 (1839); = *Podalyria burchellii* DC., *Prodr.* [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 101 (1825), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, at Soutars Post and near Tea Fontein between Riebeeck East and Grahamstown, 25–28 July 1813, Burchell 3475 (G-DC, lecto.; K, PRE, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 640 (2011).

Podalyria buxifolia (Retz.) DC., *Prodr.* [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 102 (1825), nom.illegit., non Lam. (1793); = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).

Podalyria buxifolia Lam. var. *diantha* E.Mey., *Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr.* (Meyer) 1: 7 (1836); = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without

- locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd. var. *styracifolia* (Sims) Walp., Linnaea 13: 455 (1839); = ***Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 648 (2011).**
- Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd. var. *villosa* Walp., Linnaea 13: 455 (1839); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “ad Cap. b. Spei”, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Willd. No. 7848 (B, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 648 (2011). = ***Podalyria rotundifolia* (P.J.Bergius) A.L.Schutte, Syst. Bot. 36(3): 647 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Thunberg s.n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 647 (2011).**
- Podalyria canescens* E.Mey. var. *thunbergiana* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Walp., Linnaea 13: 455 (1839); = ***Podalyria hirsuta* (Aiton) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “ad Cap. B.-Spei”, Masson s. n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 644 (2011).**
- Podalyria cordata* (Thunb.) R.Br. var. *minor* Walp., Linnaea 13: 456 (1839); = ***Podalyria hirsuta* (Aiton) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “ad Cap. B.-Spei”, Masson s. n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 644 (2011).**
- Podalyria cuneifolia* Vent. var. *diantha* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 1: 6 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Ad margines sylvae prope Koratra”, Drége s.n. (P, lecto.; S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011). = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**
- Podalyria glauca* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 157 (1836), nom.illegit., non (Thunb.) DC.; = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**
- Podalyria glauca* (Thunb.) DC. var. *biflora* E.Mey., Linnaea 7(2): 147 (1832); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Zoutendalsvalley, distr. Caledon”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.; S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011). = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria liparioides* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 102 (1825); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘ad Cap. B.-Spei’, Sieber 53 (G-DC, lecto.; K, P, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011). = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd. var. *liparioides* (DC.) E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 1: 7 (1836); = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**

- Podalyria myrtillifolia* auct. var. *myrtillifolia*, Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 1: 7 (1836), sensu E.Mey. p.p.; = ***Podalyria burchellii* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 101 (1825), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, at Soutars Post and near Tea Fontein between Riebeeck East and Grahamstown, 25–28 July 1813, Burchell 3475 (G-DC, lecto.; K, PRE, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 640 (2011).**
- Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd. var. *parvifolia* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 1: 7 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “In montibus provinciae Drakensteen”, Drége s.n. (P, lecto.; K, P, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011). = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria pallens* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 158 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon division, “In collibus prope Potrivier, Langehoogde et Bontjeskraal”, Ecklon & Zeyher 1172 (S, lecto.; K, P, PRE 24356, S, SAM 31207, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011). = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**
- Podalyria parvifolia* (E.Mey.) Benth., Commentat. Legum. Gen.: 4 (1837); = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria patens* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 159 (1836); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Uitenhage division, “In fluminis Zwartkopsrivier alveo lapidoso et in planitie inter Krakakamma montesque Van Stadensriviersberge”, Ecklon & Zeyher 1179 (S, lecto.; DUB, G, K, P, PRE 24216, S, SAM 31209, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011). = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**
- Podalyria pedunculata* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh. var. *minor* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 158 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester division, “Ad vallem Tulbagh prope Winterhoek”, Ecklon & Zeyher 1169 (S, lecto.; P, S, SAM 30201, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011). = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria racemulosa* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 157 (1836); = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria retzii* (J.F.Gmel.) Rickett & Stafleu, Taxon 8: 291 (1959), nom.superfl.; = ***Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 654 (2011).**
- Podalyria splendens* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 159 (1836); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Uitenhage division, “In locis graminosis et apertis ante

sylvas primitivas ad Olifantshoek”, Ecklon & Zeyher 1178 (S, lecto.; G, K, P, PRE 9949, S, SAM 31203, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011). = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**

Podalyria subbiflora DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 102 (1825); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “ad Caput Bon. Spei”, Puerari s.n. (G-DC, lectotyp.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648-649 (2011). = ***Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 648 (2011).**

Podalyria uncinulata Hutch., ined., unpublished name; = ***Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 657 (2011).**

POLHILLIA C.H.STIRT.

Polhillia curtisiae C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 87: 106 (2013); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp Dist., Haarwegskloof Farm, 12 Oct 2011, Stirton, Muasya & Curtis 13361 (BOL, holo.; NBG, iso.)

PSORALEA L.

Psoralea altissima Bertol., Horti bonon. pl. nov. 2: 16, t.II.1 (1839); Type: Cultivated from seed received by Bertoloni from the Royal Botanical Garden at Wirtenburg. Bosch s.n. (BOLO, holo.†) = ***Psoralea pinnata* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 762 (1753), Type: Collector unknown (Hort. Cliff. 370.1): Dorycnium 1A, (BM000646705, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stirton et al., Muellaria 33: 97 (2015).**

Psoralea brilliantissima C.H.Stirt., A.Bello & Muasya, J. S. African Bot. 112: 163 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Riversdale: 7 km from Gouritz River mouth to Stilbaai, 6 Jan 2008, A.M. Muasya & C.H. Stirton 3621 (BOL, holo.; NBG, PRE, iso.)

Psoralea conferta Bertol., Horti bonon. pl. nov. 2: 17, t.II.2 (1839); Type: Cultivated from seed received by Bertoloni from the Royal Botanical Garden at Wirtenburg. Bosch s.n. (BOLO, holo.†) = ***Psoralea pinnata* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 762 (1753), Type: Collector unknown (Hort. Cliff. 370.1): Dorycnium 1A, (BM000646705, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stirton et al., Muellaria 33: 97 (2015).**

Psoralea congesta C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 97: 90 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: Silvermine Nature Reserve, Crassula Ridge, Steenberg Plateau, 5 Oct 2008, Dlodlu & Stirton 39 (BOL, holo.; NBG, iso.)

Psoralea denudata Hoffmanns., Verz. Pfl.-Kult.: 190 (1823), nom.superfl.; = ***Psoralea aphylla* L., Pl. Rar. Afr.: 15 (1760), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: Cape of Good Hope, Oldenland 685 (G, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stirton in Turland & Jarvis (Ed.), Taxon 46: 479 (1997).**

Psoralea ivumba C.H.Stirt., A.Bello & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 158 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: R43 T-Junction of Tulbagh and Wolseley-Ceres roads, 9 Nov 2011, C.H. Stirton 13,468 (BOL, holo.; NBG, PRE, iso.)

Psoralea jacquiniana Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 226 (1836), nom.illegit., non DC., nec G.Don; = ***Psoralea aphylla* L., Pl. Rar. Afr.: 15 (1760), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: Cape of Good Hope, Oldenland 685 (G, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stirton in Turland & Jarvis (Ed.), Taxon 46: 479 (1997).**

Psoralea krebsii Vogel ex Walp., *Linnaea* 13(5): 512 (1840), nom.nud.; = *Psoralea affinis* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 224 (1836), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: “inter frutices laterum montium Van Stadensrivierberge (Uitenhage)” [Among bushes on the sides of the Van Stadensrivier mountains (Uitenhage)], Ecklon & Zeyher 657 (S08–12037, lecto.; E, K, L, M, MO, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bello et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 112: 160 (2017).

Psoralea montana A.Bello, C.H.Stirt. & Muasya, *J. S. African Bot.* 112: 173 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: Longmore Forest Station, 23 Jan 2009, A.M. Muasya & C.H. Stirton 3823 (BOL, holo.)

Psoralea pinnata L. var. *glabriuscula* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum.*: 224 (1836); Type: “prope Swellendam” [near Swellendam], Ecklon & Zeyher 1515 (Not yet found). = *Psoralea affinis* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 224 (1836), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth: “inter frutices laterum montium Van Stadensrivierberge (Uitenhage)” [Among bushes on the sides of the Van Stadensrivier mountains (Uitenhage)], Ecklon & Zeyher 657 (S08–12037, lecto.; E, K, L, M, MO, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bello et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 112: 160 (2017).

Psoralea pinnata L. var. *quinquejuga* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum.*: 224 (1836); Type: "in humidis laterum montis Duyvelsberg supra Geele Klee (Cap.)" [in wetlands on the sides of Duyvelsberg mountain above Geel Klee (Cape)], Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (not found) = *Psoralea arborea* Sims, *Bot. Mag.* 46: t. 2090 (1819), Type: *Bot. Mag.* 46: t. 2090 (icono.)

Psoralea pinnata L. var. *subglabra* Harv., *Fl. Cap.* 2 [Harv. & Sond.]: 144 (1862); = *Tephrosia forbesii* Baker subsp. *forbesii*

Psoralea rigidula C.H.Stirt., *S. African J. Bot.* 97: 79 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Worcester: Limietkop, 15 Dec 2008, Muasya & Stirton 4333 (BOL, holo.; BM, K, MEL, MO, NU, P, PRE, iso.)

Psoralea semota C.H.Stirt., *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 135 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon: Schilpadkop, Riviersonderend mountains, 2 Jan 1953, Esterhuysen E. 21,045 (PRE, holo.; BOL, NBG, iso.)

Psoralea suaveolens C.H.Stirt., A.Bello & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 141 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: Citrus Farm Reservoir, Kanetvlei, near De Doorns, Hex River Mountains, 26 Dec 2007, A.M. Muasya & C.H. Stirton 3531 (BOL, holo.; PRE, iso.)

RHYNCHOSIA LOUR.

Rhynchosia genistoides Burt Davy, *Man. Pl. Transvaal* [Burt Davy] 2: p. xxix. 408 (1932)

SENEGALIA RAF.

Senegalia loetteri N.Hahn, *Phytotaxa* 119(1): 51 (2013), as 'lötterii'; Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga: Opsaal, 29 December 2007 (fl), N. Hahn 2267 (PRE, holo.; PRU, ZPB, iso.)

SOPHORA L.

Sophora argentea Salisb., *Prodr. Stirp. Chap. Allerton*: 328 (1796); = *Podalyria argentea* (Salisb.) Salisb., *Parad. Lond.*: t. 7 (1806), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Masson s.n., (Plate 7 in Salisbury, *Parad. Lond.* 1806, icono.) Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011).

Sophora biflora L., *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10. 2: 1015 (1759); = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, *Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3*, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).

- Sophora buxifolia* Retz., *Observ. Bot. (Retzius)* 1: 35 (1779); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Capitae Bonae Spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius No. 9200, holo.) = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).
- Sophora calyptrata* Retz., *Observ. Bot. (Retzius)* 1: 36 (1779); = *Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011).
- Sophora cordata* Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 1: 79 (1794); = *Podalyria cordata* R.Br., *Hort. Kew.*, ed. 2 [W.T. Aiton] 3: 8 (1811), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Spei”, Thunberg s. n. (UPS, Herb. Thunberg 16342, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 645 (2011).
- Sophora hirsuta* Aiton, *Hort. Kew.* [W. Aiton] 2: 46 (1789); = *Podalyria hirsuta* (Aiton) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “ad Cap. B.-Spei”, Masson s. n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 644 (2011).
- Sophora myrtilifolia* Retz., *Observ. Bot. (Retzius)* 1: 36 (1779); = *Podalyria myrtilifolia* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011).
- Sophora pedunculata* Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 1: 79 (1794); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘e Cap. B. Spei’, Thunberg s.n. (UPS, Herb. Thunberg No. 16345, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011). = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).
- Sophora retzii* J.F.Gmel., *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 13[bis]. 2(1): 665 (1791); = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).
- Sophora rotundifolia* P.J.Bergius, *Descr. Pl. Cap.*: 138 (1767); = *Podalyria rotundifolia* (P.J.Bergius) A.L.Schutte, *Syst. Bot.* 36(3): 647 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Thunberg s.n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 647 (2011).
- Sophora rotundifolia* P.J.Bergius var. *glabra* P.J.Bergius, *Descr. Pl. Cap.*: 139 (1767); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Grubb s. n. (SBT, lectotyp.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011). = *Podalyria calyptrata* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 504 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simons Town, Bergvliet Farm, Purcell 279 (SAM 89698, neo.) Neotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011).
- Sophora rotundifolia* P.J.Bergius var. *tomentosa* P.J.Bergius, *Descr. Pl. Cap.*: 138 (1767); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Grubb s. n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 647-648 (2011). = *Podalyria rotundifolia* (P.J.Bergius) A.L.Schutte, *Syst. Bot.* 36(3): 647 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Thunberg s.n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 647 (2011).
- Sophora sericea* Andrews, *Bot. Repos.* 7: t. 440 (1806); = *Podalyria sericea* (Andrews) R.Br., *Hort. Kew.*, ed. 2 [W.T.Aiton] 3: 7 (1811), Type: ‘*Sophora sericea*’, (Plate 440 in Andrews, *Bot. Rep.* 7. 1806, icon.) Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 655 (2011).

GERANIACEAE

PELARGONIUM L'HER. EX AITON

- Pelargonium flabelliforme* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 103: 146 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: Pokkraal-kop north of Brandvlei Dam, Jan 2009, Le Roux 496 (NBG, holo.; K, iso.)
- Pelargonium flavipetalum* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 103: 150 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Calvinia: Nardous Pass, road to Calvinia, at Drilrivier turnoff, Sep 1988, Marais 326 (NBG, holo.; BOL, K, MO, PRE, iso.)
- Pelargonium luteopetalum* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 103: 148 (2015); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Sutherland: Farm De Plaat, 44 km from Komsberg turnoff to Matjiesfontein, 20 Sep 1985, Marais 144 (NBG, holo.)
- Pelargonium montaguense* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 113: 268 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: Farm Witsand, E of Montagu, 2 Sep 2006, Vlok & Schutte 577 (NBG, holo.)
- Pelargonium naviculifolium* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 113: 266 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Elandskloof Pass, between Citrusdal and Ceres, 22 Nov 1984, Ward s.n. (NBG, holo.; K, MO, PRE, iso.)
- Pelargonium psammophilum* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 113: 264 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simon's Town: Cape Peninsula, Ocean View, near Kommetjie, 8 Nov 1983, Van der Walt 663 (NBG, holo.; K, MO, PRE, iso.)
- Pelargonium wuppertalense* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 103: 149 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: On the road to Wuppertal, 1 Sep 1977, Van der Walt 750a (NBG, holo.; BOL, K, MO, PRE, iso.)
- Pelargonium xanthopetalum* E.M.Marais, S. African J. Bot. 103: 152 (2015); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: near Robertson, 25 Sep 1977, Van der Walt s.n. (NBG, holo.; BOL, K, MO, PRE, iso.)

HEMEROCALLIDACEAE

CAESIA R.BR.

- Caesia physodes* (Jacq.) Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 2: 88 (1825); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).
- Caesia pusilla* (Jacq.) Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 2: 88 (1825); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

HYACINTHACEAE

ADENOTHECA WELW. EX BAKER

- Adenotheca aphylla* Welw. ex Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 255 (1878); Type: Welwitsch 3867 (LISU222125) = *Drimia intricata* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, 'Cape', Zeyher 4284 (K000257121, lecto.; SAM0022792-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning et al., South African Journal of Botany 94: 264 (2014).

ALBUCA L.

Albuca exuviata (Jacq.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 22: t. 871 (1805); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.)

Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Albuca filifolia (Jacq.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Reg. 7: t. 557 (1821); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Albuca fugax Ker Gawl., Bot. Reg. 4: t. 311 (1818), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum fragrans* Jacq. (1797); = *Drimia fragrans* (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: illustration in Jacq., Hort. Schoenbr. 1: t. 86 (1797).

Albuca heydenrychii Van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 66: 31 (2019); Type: South Africa, Limpopo Province, N of Magokolo Peak, Heydenrych 1336 (NBG, holo.)

Albuca physodes (Jacq.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 26: t. 1046 (1807); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

Albuca schlechteri Baker, Bull. Herb. Boissier Ser. 2, 1: 787 (1901)

AULOSTEMON MART.-AZORIN, M.B.CRESPO, M.PINTER & WETSCHNIG

Aulostemon mzimvubuensis (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 321(3): 288 (2017); = *Drimia mzimvubuensis* Van Jaarsv., Aloe 42(4): 83 (2005), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port St. Johns: 'lower Mzimvubu River, cliffs near Lutengela [Lutungele]', van Jaarsveld, Xaba, Harrower & Styles 58 (PRE, holo.)

AUSTRONEA MART.-AZORIN, M.B.CRESPO, M.PINTER & WETSCHNIG

Austronea acarophylla (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); = *Drimia acarophylla* E.Brink & A.P.Dold, S. African J. Bot. 69(3): 396 (2003), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown: 'Commitees Drift, Tyefu Location', 22 Aug. 1991, Brink 799 (GRA, holo.; BOL, iso.)

Austronea barkerae (Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); = *Drimia barkerae* Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 109 (2003), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'southwest of Eendekuil, Draaihoek farm', 13 Oct. 2001, Manning 2655A (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

Austronea chalumnensis (E.Brink & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 107 (2018); = *Drimia chalumnensis* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, S. African J. Bot. 70(4): 631 (2004), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Peddie: 'Cornfields farm, near the Chalumna River, northwest of Kayser's Beach, southwest of East London', 25 Oct. 2002, Dold 4619 (GRA, holo.)

Austronea ciliolata (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 293 (2019); = *Drimia ciliolata* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 89 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: Anysberg, S of Anysberg, 20 Aug. 2016 [leafing bulb; orig. coll. 11 Oct. 2015], J. Deacon 4411 (NBG, holo.)

Austronea densiflora Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 365(2): 109 (2018); = *Drimia densiflora* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 2 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Oudshoorn,

- Grootkop Nature Reserve**, 28 Sep 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA891 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- Austronea ecklonii* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 107 (2018); = *Drimia ecklonii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 81 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Olifantsrivier', Sep. [1829 or 1830], Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 128 (†B, holo., SAM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Tang & Weiglin, *Feddes Repertorium* 112: 503 (2001). Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Cedarberg [Cederberg], Wolfberg, 3 Oct. 1952 (fl. ex hort Dec. 1952), E. Esterhuysen 20587 (BOL, epi.) Epitype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 81 (2018).
- Austronea fimbrimarginata* (Snijman) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia fimbrimarginata* Snijman, *Bothalia* 39(2): 234 (2009), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: 'Knersvlakte, Moedverloor farm, northeast of Koekenaap', 22 Jul. 2005, A. Harrower 2762 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- Austronea grandiflora* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 112 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, 'from Sutherland-Calvinia R354 on turnoff to Bo-Visrivier', 15 Apr 2014 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, A. Martínez-Soler & R. McKenzie MMA828b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = *Drimia vermiformis* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Taxon* 63(6): 1330 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Clanwilliam Dam', 3 Aug. 1987, P.L. Perry 3587 (NBG [leaf only], holo.)
- Austronea hispidoplicata* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 114 (2018); = *Drimia hispidoplicata* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, 'northeast of Kotzesrus on the way to Garies', 20 Aug 2017 (in leaf), M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.A. Alonso & M. Pinter MMA1788 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- Austronea linearis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 116 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'from Calitzdorp on road to Oudshoorn', 28 Sept 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA928 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = *Drimia vermiformis* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Taxon* 63(6): 1330 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Clanwilliam Dam', 3 Aug. 1987, P.L. Perry 3587 (NBG [leaf only], holo.)
- Austronea marginata* (Thunb.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia marginata* (Thunb.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 295 (1977), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: 'Hantam', without exact date, [Nov. 1774], Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8393, holo.)
- Austronea olifanta* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 119 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'near Clanwilliam-Citrusdal-Cederberg road crossing', 23 Sept 2013, Martínez-Azorín et al. 828b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = *Drimia barkerae* Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 33(1): 109 (2003), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'southwest of Eendekuil, Draaihoek farm', 13 Oct. 2001, Manning 2655A (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- Austronea papillosa* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 121 (2018); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, 'Naip se Berg', 28 Sept 2015, M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1260 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.) = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37: 184 (2007).
- Austronea pinguis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 123 (2018); = *Drimia pinguis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019), Type: South Africa,

Western Cape, 'Rooinek Pass, south of Laingburg on R323', 04 May 2018 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1342b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

Austronea pulchromarginata (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia pulchromarginata* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37(2): 185 (2007), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kamiesberg: 'Draaiklip farm', 31 Oct. 1983 (ex hort.), C.H. Stirton 9226 (NBG, holo.)

Austronea pygmaea (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.)
Lecotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37: 184 (2007).

Austronea trichophylla (Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia trichophylla* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold & M.B.Crespo, *Syst. Bot.* 41(4): 944 (2016), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Grahamstown, Cradock Road, 13 Nov 1979, C. Vossa & E. Brink s.n. (GRA, holo.)

Austronea vermiformis (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia vermiformis* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Taxon* 63(6): 1330 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Clanwilliam Dam', 3 Aug. 1987, P.L. Perry 3587 (NBG [leaf only], holo.)

Austronea virens (Schltr.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 365(2): 108 (2018); = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.)
Lecotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37: 184 (2007).

BOOSIA SPETA

Boosia macrocentra (Baker) Speta, *Stapfia* 75: 169 (2001); = *Drimia macrocentra* (Baker) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 292 (1977), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Transkei', without date, Barber 895 (K, holo.)

DIPCADI MEDIK.

Dipcadi setosum Baker var. *readii* Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 11: 398 (1871); = *Dipcadi ciliare* (Zeyh. ex Harv.) Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 11: 398 (1870)

DRIMIA JACQ. EX WILLD.

Drimia altissima Hook.f., *Bot. Mag.* 91: t. 5522 (1865), nom.illegit., non (L.f.) Ker Gawl. (1808); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, 'Natal, from John Sanderson of D'Urban [Durban]', sub W. Fitch s.n. (K000257364, holo.) = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 597 (1995).

Drimia angustifolia Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 340 (1843); Type: South Africa, Struisfontein, near Steerkloof, Drège 8618b (P, lecto.)
Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 315 (1977). = *Ledebouria undulata* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. Afr. Bot.* 36: 258 (1970)

Drimia bolusii Baker, *Fl. Cap. (Harvey)* 6(3): 443 (1897), nom.nov. pro *Ornithogalum haworthioides* Baker (1878); = *Drimia haworthioides* Baker, *Gard. Chron.* 1875, 3: 366 (1875), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: 'near Graaff-Reinet', Dec. 1874 [fl. ex hort. Kew], Bolus 2040 (K000857416, holo.)

Drimia concolor Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 11: 422 (1870); Type: South Africa, 'Cap. B. Spei (e tab. ex exemplo in Hort. Kew anno 1823 culta depicta descript)', (K, holo.) = *Drimia elata*

- Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**
- Drimia densiflora* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia ABC* 49(1), a2412: 2 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Oudshoorn, Grootkop Nature Reserve’, 28 Sep 2011, M. Martínez-Azorín, J. Vlok, A.P.Dold & A. Martínez-Soler MMA891 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- Drimia eckloniana* Schult.f., *Syst. Veg.*, ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 7(2): 1710 (1830); Type: South Africa, ‘in arenosis Prom. B. Spei.’, Ecklon s.n. *Drimia* No. 89 (B, holo.) = ***Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**
- Drimia elata* Jacq. var. *cooperi* Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.*, 11: 422 (1871); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: ‘near Tarkastadt’, 1860, Cooper 387 (K, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 273 (1977). = ***Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, ‘Pr. b. sp.’, Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019).**
- Drimia hispidoplicata* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia ABC* 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, ‘northeast of Kotzesrus on the way to Garies’, 20 Aug 2017 (in leaf), M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.A. Alonso & M. Pinter MMA1788 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- Drimia humilis* Berg. ex Kunth, *Enum. Pl.* 4: 344 (1843), nom.illegit.superfl.; = ***Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**
- Drimia intricata* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt var. *intricata*
- Drimia nitida* Eckl., *S. African Quart. J.* 1(4): 364 (1830); = ***Ledebouria nitida* (Eckl.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 159 (2018), Type: South Africa, ‘Uitenhage District, In eine Klüft an Schattige Stellen bei den Holzungen won Ado [Addo]’, Dec. 1829, Ecklon *Asphod.* 145 (S10-14103, holo.)**
- Drimia pauciflora* Baker, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892); Type: South Africa, ‘Pr. b. sp.’, Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019).
- Drimia pinguis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia ABC* 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Rooinek Pass, south of Laingburg on R323’, 04 May 2018 (fl. ex hort. Spain), M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.A. Alonso MMA1342b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)
- Drimia purpurascens* J.Jacq., *Ecl. Pl. Rar.*: 48, t. 30 (1812); Type: illustration in J.Jacq., *Ecl. Pl. Rar.*: t. 30 (1812). = ***Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**
- Drimia rigidifolia* Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 11: 420 (1870); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘?Somerset [East]’, Bowker 225 (K000857419, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 285 (1977). = ***Drimia media* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 40 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 375 (1795).**
- Drimia rudatisii* Schltr., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 40(1): 89 (1907); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Shepstone: ‘Dumisa, feuchten schattigen Orten bei Fairfield’, 24 Aug. 1905, Rudatis 79 (B100167475, holo.) = ***Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**

Drimia toxicaria (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Beaufort West Dist., Farm RystKuil 351', 08 Oct 1983, Retief & Reid 239 (PRE [flowering plants and sterile plants only, excluding the fruiting plant and detached infructescence], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 4 (2019).

Drimia uitenhaagensis Eckl., *S. African Quart. J.* 1(4): 364 (1830); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port Elizabeth (3325): 'on the hills of Adow [Addo], District Uitenhage', Ecklon 17 (S10-14097, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning, *Strelitzia* 40: 13 (2019). = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., *Bot. Mag.* 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River', without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 598 (1995).

Drimia villosa Lindl., *Edwards's Bot. Reg.* 16: t. 1346 (1830); Type: 'Cape of Good Hope, received by Mr Tate', illustration in Edwards's *Bot. Reg.* 16: t. 1346 (1830). = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 597 (1995).

Drimia zebrina (Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 5 (2019); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 4 November 1968, E.S. Pooley 127 (NU, holo.; NH, iso.)

DUTHIEA SPETA

Duthiea macrocarpa (Stedje) Speta, *Stapfia* 75: 170 (2001); = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019).

EUCOMIS L'HER.

Eucomis sonnetteana N.R.Crouch, Mart.-Azorin & J.E.Burrows, *Fl. Pl. Africa* 66: 47 (2019); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Pilgrim's Rest District, Morgenzon Reserve, 17 November 2012, J.E.Burrows & Turpin 13172 (BNRH, holo.; NH, iso.)

FUSIFILUM RAF.

Fusifilum bruce-bayeri U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 112(7-8): 479 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester West, Polhillia waltersii Nature Reserve, 15 Aug 1984, Müller-Doblies 84017f (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, E, G, GRA, K, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, W, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

Fusifilum capitatum (Hook.f.) Speta, *Phyton (Horn)* 38(1): 69 (1998); = *Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 297 (1977), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Johannesburg: 'Transvaal, Modderfontein', 9 Oct. 1898, Conrath 687 (Z, lecto.; K000857414, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 297 (1977).

Fusifilum crenulatum U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 112(7-8): 483 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Koringlandskloof, on Leliefontein road from Garies/Platbakkies road, 12 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80087b (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, G, K, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).

- Fusifilum depressum* (Baker) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 480 (2001); = *Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 297 (1977), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Johannesburg: ‘Transvaal, Modderfontein’, 9 Oct. 1898, Conrath 687 (Z, lecto.; K000857414, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 297 (1977).
- Fusifilum dregei* (Baker) Speta, Phytotaxa (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998); = *Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: ‘Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof’, 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 41 (2018). [Other original material: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Flats, Zeyher 4251 (SAM)]
- Fusifilum emdeorum* J.S.Tang & Weiglin, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 505 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Farm Gevonden, Dutoitskloof, 22 Jul 1986, Müller-Doblies 86017c (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, MO, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein’, 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 37: 184 (2007).
- Fusifilum glaucum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 481 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Zandkraal, Gifberg road, south of turn off to Zandkraal, 16 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80104e (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).
- Fusifilum hei* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 480 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Matjesfontein, Farm Boelhouer, on Keurfontein road, 2 Aug 1986, Müller-Doblies 86032a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, NAS, S, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).
- Fusifilum magicum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 491 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Boesmansklip, from N1 to Molteno Pass, 15 Jan 1984, Müller-Doblies 84129c (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, NBG, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).
- Fusifilum minus* (A.V.Duthie) Speta, Phytotaxa (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998), as 'minor'; = *Drimia minor* (A.V.Duthie) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 306 (1977), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town, ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, Mar 1924, Duthie s.n. STE1546 (NBG, holo.)
- Fusifilum montanum* (A.P.Dold & E.Brink) A.P.Dold, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 201(2): 168 (2015); = *Drimia montana* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, Taxon 63: 1130 (2014), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: ‘Groot Winterberg, The Hoek farm’, 1 Jan. 2004, Dold 4633 (GRA, holo.)
- Fusifilum oliverorum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 487 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Moerasfontein, northwest of Skipskop/Bredasdorp road, 18 Aug 1984, Oliver & Müller-Doblies 84025a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, M, MO, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795).
- Fusifilum papillosum* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 112(7-8): 487 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Northern

Cape, Glen Lyon Estates, southeast of Nieuwoudtville, 9 Nov 1978, Müller-Doblies 78072m (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. **African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

Fusifilum physodes (Jacq.) Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998), nom.illegit., non Raf. (1837); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. **African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

Fusifilum pusillum (Jacq.) Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 70 (1998), nom.illegit., non Raf. (1837); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. **African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

Fusifilum pygmaeum (A.V.Duthie) Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 38(1): 69 (1998); = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37: 184 (2007).

Fusifilum spirale U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 112(7-8): 483 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Henrietsberg, north of Steinkopf, 14 Aug 1980, Müller-Doblies 80096a (PRE, holo.; B, BTU, K, MO, NAS, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. **African Bot. 43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.

Fusifilum stoloniferum U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 112(7-8): 484 (2001), nom.inval., types not deposited (ICN Art. 40.7); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Karoo National Park, escarpment west of tall TV-Tower, 27 Aug 1984, Müller-Doblies 84051c (PRE, holo.; B, BR, BTU, K, LI, M, MO, NAS, NBG, S, WIND, Z, iso.) Types not deposited. = *Drimia montana* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, *Taxon* 63: 1130 (2014), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: 'Groot Winterberg, The Hoek farm', 1 Jan. 2004, Dold 4633 (GRA, holo.)

GESCHOLLIA SPETA

Geschollia anomala (Baker) Speta, *Stapfia* 75: 169 (2001); = *Drimia anomala* (Baker) Baker, **Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897)**, Type: South Africa, 'sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. Cooper', illustration in *Refug. Bot.* 3: t. 178 (1870).

HYACINTHUS L.

Hyacinthus brevifolius Thunb., *Prodr. Pl. Cap.* 1: 63 (1794); = *Dipcadi brevifolium* (Thunb.) Fourc., *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* 21: 78 (1932)

Hyacinthus candicans Baker, *Refug. Bot.* [Saunders]: t. 174 (1870); = *Ornithogalum candicans* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Edinburgh J. Bot.* 60(3): 553 (2004)

Hyacinthus ciliaris (Jacq.) Poir., *Encycl.* [J. Lamarck & al.] *Suppl.* 3: 120 (1813); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 597 (1995).

Hyacinthus elatus (Jacq.) Poir., *Encycl.* [J. Lamarck & al.] *Suppl.* 3: 120 (1813); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 597 (1995).

Hyacinthus medius (Jacq.) Poir., *Encycl.* [J. Lamarck & al.] *Suppl.* 3: 120 (1813); = *Drimia media* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: 40 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., **Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 375 (1795)**.

- Hyacinthus princeps* Baker, Refug. Bot. [Saunders]: t. 175 (1870); = *Ornithogalum princeps* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Edinburgh J. Bot.* **60(3): 553 (2004)**
- Hyacinthus pusillus* (Jacq.) Poir., *Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] Suppl.* 3: 120 (1813); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Hyacinthus viridis* L., *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10. 2: 984 (1759); = *Dipcadi viride* (L.) Moench, *Suppl. Meth. (Moench)*: **267 (1802)**

IDOTHEA KUNTH

- Idothea altissima* (L.f.) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 712 (1891); = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., *Bot. Mag.* **27: t. 1074 (1808)**, Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River’, without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 598 (1995)**.
- Idothea burchellii* (Baker) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 712 (1891); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea ciliaris* (Jacq.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 343 (1843); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea concolor* (Baker) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 712 (1891); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea drimioides* Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 345 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum pusillum* Jacq. (1795); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* **43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.
- Idothea marginata* (Thunb.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 346 (1843); = *Drimia marginata* (Thunb.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* **43(4): 295 (1977)**, Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Calvinia: ‘Hantam’, without exact date, [Nov. 1774], Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8393, holo.)
- Idothea media* (Jacq.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 342 (1843); = *Drimia media* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **40 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (16): t. 375 (1795)**.
- Idothea physodes* (Jacq.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 345 (1843); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* **43(4): 300 (1977)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)**.
- Idothea purpurascens* (J.Jacq.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 342 (1843); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea pusilla* (Jacq.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 344 (1843); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea rigidifolia* (Baker) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 712 (1891); = *Drimia media* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **40 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (16): t. 375 (1795)**.
- Idothea robusta* (Baker) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 712 (1891); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.
- Idothea villosa* (Lindl.) Kunth, *Enum. Pl. [Kunth]* 4: 343 (1843); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., *Coll. Suppl.*: **38 (1797)**, Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* **2 (15): t. 373 (1794)**, Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* **15: 597 (1995)**.

INDURGIA SPETA

Indurgia indica (Roxb.) Speta, Stapfia 75: 170 (2001), as 'indicum'; = *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 272 (1977), Type: India, Coromandelia, Roxburgh s.n. (K, holo.)

LEDEBOURIA ROTH

Ledebouria nitida (Eckl.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 159 (2018); Type: South Africa, 'Uitenhage District, In eine Klüft an Schattige Stellen bei den Holzungen won Ado [Addo]', Dec. 1829, Ecklon Asphod. 145 (S10-14103, holo.)

LITANTHUS HARV.

Litanthus stenocarpus (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 201(2): 168 (2015); = *Drimia stenocarpa* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, S. African J. Bot. 90: 99 (2013), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: 'Papendorp, from Vredendal', 17 Mar. 1971, Hall 3921 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

MASSONIA THUNB. EX HOUTT.

Massonia villosa J.C.Manning, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2413: 2 (2019); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Sutherland: Komsberg, Gunsfontein Farm, 27 May 2016, J. Manning 3584 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

MUCINAEA M.PINTER, MART.-AZORIN, U.MULL.-DOBLIES, D.MULL.-DOBLIES, PFOSSER & WETSCHNIG

Mucinaea nana (Snijman) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, U.Mull.-Doblies, D.Mull.-Doblies, Pfosser & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa (Horn) 53(2): 296 (2013); = *Drimia nana* (Snijman) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape: 'Kamiesberg, slopes of Rooiberg', 26 Nov. 1980 [flowering ex hort.], D. Snijman 292 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

NEOPATERSONIA SCHONLAND

Neopatersonia rotata (U.Mull.-Doblies & D.Mull.-Doblies) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Juan, Ann. Bot. (Oxford) n.s., 107(1): 30 (2011); = *Ornithogalum rotatum* U.Mull.-Doblies & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 107(5-6): 482 (1996)

ORNITHOGALUM L.

Ornithogalum anomalum Baker, Refug. Bot. [Saunders]: t. 178 (1870); = *Drimia anomala* (Baker) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897), Type: South Africa, 'sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. Cooper', illustration in Refug. Bot. 3: t. 178 (1870).

Ornithogalum calcaratum Baker, Gard. Chron. 1: 723 (1874); = *Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 663 (1987), Type: illustration by W.H. Fitch, made from living plant sent from Eastern Cape by MacOwan (K).

Ornithogalum capitatum Hook.f., Bot. Mag. 89: t. 5388 (1863); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'British Kaffraria', 1860, Cooper 208 (K000365544, holo.) = *Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 297 (1977), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Johannesburg: 'Transvaal, Modderfontein', 9 Oct. 1898, Conrath 687 (Z, lecto.; K000857414, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 297 (1977).

- Ornithogalum ciliatum* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 199 (1782); = *Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 33(1): 111 (2003), Type: South Africa, ‘Caput bonae Spei’, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, holo.)
- Ornithogalum exuviatum* (Jacq.) Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794)*.
- Ornithogalum filifolium* (Jacq.) Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794)*.
- Ornithogalum fragrans* (Jacq.) Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 366 (1843); = *Drimia fragrans* (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Hort. Schoenbr. 1: t. 86 (1797)*.
- Ornithogalum giganteum* Jacq., *Pl. Rar. Hort. Schoenbr. 1: 45, t. 87 (1797)*; Type: illustration in Jacq., *Hort. Schoenbr. 1: t. 87 (1797)* = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., *Bot. Mag.* 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River’, without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, *Nordic Journal of Botany* 15: 598 (1995).
- Ornithogalum haworthioides* Baker, *J. Bot.* 16: 322 (1878); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: ‘hills near Graaff-Reinet, Cave Mountain’, Bolus 814 (?), holo.) = *Drimia haworthioides* Baker, *Gard. Chron.* 1875, 3: 366 (1875), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Graaff-Reinet: ‘near Graaff-Reinet’, Dec. 1874 [fl. ex hort. Kew], Bolus 2040 (K000857416, holo.)
- Ornithogalum macranthum* Baker, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 13: 280 (1873); = *Drimia macrantha* (Baker) Baker, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 15(3, Beibl. 35): 7 (1892), Type: South Africa, ‘Cap. B. Spei’, Drège 2204 (BM, lecto.; G, L, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 275 (1977).
- Ornithogalum muirii* F.M.Leight., *J. S. African Bot.* 10: 115 (1944); = *Albuca albucoides* (Aiton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Taxon* 58(1): 94 (2009)
- Ornithogalum solitarium* F.M.Leight., *J. S. African Bot.* 10: 120 (1944); = *Albuca dyeri* (Poelln.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Taxon* 58(1): 93 (2009)
- Ornithogalum thunbergii* Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794) et *Anthericum nematodes* Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

PHYSODIA SALISB.

- Physodia capitata* (Hook.f.) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 107(5-6): 520 (1996); = *Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 297 (1977), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Johannesburg: ‘Transvaal, Modderfontein’, 9 Oct. 1898, Conrath 687 (Z, lecto.; K000857414, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 297 (1977).
- Physodia minor* (A.V.Duthie) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 107(5-6): 520 (1996); = *Drimia minor* (A.V.Duthie) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 306 (1977), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town, ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, Mar 1924, Duthie s.n. STE1546 (NBG, holo.)
- Physodia physodes* (Jacq.) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 107(5-6): 519 (1996), nom.illegit., non Salisb. (1866); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)*.
- Physodia pusilla* (Jacq.) U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 107(5-6): 520 (1996); = *Drimia physodes* (Jacq.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 300 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (16): t. 1046 (1795)*.

PILASIA RAF.

Pilasia filifolia (Jacq.) Raf., Fl. Tellur. 2: 53 (1837); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

RHADAMANTHUS SALISB.

Rhadamanthus montaguense Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); = *Drimia albiflora* (B.Nord.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Bredasdorp: 'Hesquaspoort', 20 Dec. 1962, Acocks 23242 (PRE, holo.)

SAGITTANTHERA MART.-AZORIN, M.B.CRESPO & A.P.DOLD

Sagittanthera cyanelloides (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold & Van Jaarsv., Phytotaxa 98(2): 48 (2013); = *Drimia cyanelloides* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Stutterheim: 'Komgha, near Prospect Farm', Dec. 1895, Flanagan 573 (K000257233, holo.; BOL, PRE, iso.)

Sagittanthera mzimvubuensis (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, A.P.Dold & Van Jaarsv., Phytotaxa 98(2): 51 (2013); = *Drimia mzimvubuensis* Van Jaarsv., Aloe 42(4): 83 (2005), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Port St. Johns: 'lower Mzimvubu River, cliffs near Lutengela [Lutungele]', van Jaarsveld, Xaba, Harrower & Styles 58 (PRE, holo.)

SCHIZOBASIS BAKER

Schizobasis bruce-bayeri U.Mull.-Doblies & D.Mull.-Doblies, ined., ms. (never published); Type: Marloth 11997 (NBG) = *Drimia sigmoidea* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, S. African J. Bot. 94: 267 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ashton, Wolwendrift, 23 Sept. 2013, J. Deacon, D. Gwynne-Evans, R. McKenzie 2820 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

Schizobasis schizobasoides (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019); = *Drimia schizobasoides* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 142 (2018), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: 'Karrachabpoort', 23 Dec. 2015 [ex hort], Deacon 3915 (NBG, holo.)

Schizobasis sigmoidea (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 201(2): 168 (2015); = *Drimia sigmoidea* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, S. African J. Bot. 94: 267 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ashton, Wolwendrift, 23 Sept. 2013, J. Deacon, D. Gwynne-Evans, R. McKenzie 2820 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

SCILLA L.

Scilla capensis Burm.f., Fl. Ind. (N. L. Burman) Prodr. Fl. Cap.: 10 (1768); = *Drimia capensis* (Burm.f.) Wijnands, Botany of the Commelins: 130 (1983), Type: illustration in Commelin, Hort. Amst. 2: 187 t. 94 (1701), Lectotype designated by Wijnands, The Botany of the Commelins: 130 (1983).

SEKANAMA SPETA

Sekanama burkei (Baker) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); = *Drimia sanguinea* (Schinz) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 293 (1977), Type: Namibia, Gunib: 'Osnambonde [Omambonde] in Nord-Hereroland', Oct. 1885, Schinz 25 (Z, holo.; K, iso.)

Sekanama delagoensis (Baker) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); = *Drimia delagoensis* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 294 (1977), Type: Mozambique, 'between Delagoa Bay and the Lebombo Mountains', 1886, H. Bolus 7627 (K, holo.; BOL, iso.)

Sekanama sanguinea (Schinz) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); = *Drimia sanguinea* (Schinz) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 293 (1977), Type: Namibia, Gunib: 'Osnambonde [Omambonde] in Nord-Hereroland', Oct. 1885, Schinz 25 (Z, holo.; K, iso.)

STELLARIOIDES MEDIK.

Stellarioides chartacea Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, Phytotaxa 85(1): 2 (2013); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape: Noorsdoornkraal, east of Jansenville, 12 October 2011, flowered ex hort. 25 November 2012 in Grahamstown, M. Martínez-Azorín & A.P. Dold MMA990 (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, iso.) = *Albuca chartacea* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 43(2): 229 (2013)

STREPSIPHYLA RAF.

Strepsiphyla villosa (Lindl.) Raf., Fl. Tellur. 3: 60 (1837); = *Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).

TENICROA RAF.

Tenicroa decipiens (J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019); = *Drimia decipiens* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 109 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Swartruggens, near turnoff to Kagga Kamma at summit of Skitterykloof, 27 Nov. 2017, J.Manning 3637 (NBG, holo.)

Tenicroa juncifolia (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019); = *Drimia juncifolia* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, Strelitzia 40: 107 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Paarl, Brier's Louw Nature Reserve', 23 Nov. 2013, J. Deacon 3078 (NBG, holo.)

THURANTHOS C.H.WRIGHT

Thuranthos indicus (Roxb.) Speta, Phyton (Horn) 38(1): 84 (1998); = *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 272 (1977), Type: India, Coromandelia, Roxburgh s.n. (K, holo.)

Thuranthos macrocarpus (Stedje) Speta, Phyton (Horn) 38(1): 84 (1998); = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019).

Thuranthos pauciflorum (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019).

Thuranthos revolutus (A.V.Duthie) Speta, Phyton (Horn) 38(1): 84 (1998); = *Drimia hesperantha* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003), nom.nov. pro *Drimia revoluta* (A.V.Duthie) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt (2000), nom.illeg., Type: South Africa, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar. 1927, Duthie 1874 (NBG [as STE], holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

URGINAVIA SPETA

Urginavia altissima (L.f.) Speta, Phyton (Horn) 38(1): 87 (1998); = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River', without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 598 (1995).

Urginavia epigea (R.A.Dyer) Speta, Stapfia 75: 168 (2001); = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River’, without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 598 (1995).

Urginavia micrantha (A.Rich.) Speta, Phytion (Horn) 38(1): 87 (1998); = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River’, without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 598 (1995).

URGINEA STEINH.

Urginea arenosa Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 239 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, Red Hill’, Salter 8321 (BOL, holo.; NBG, K, iso.) = *Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: ‘Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg’, Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 303 (1977).

Urginea crudenii Schonland, ined., ms. (never published); Type: Cruden 355 (GRA, PRE) = *Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003), Type: South Africa, ‘Caput bonae Spei’, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, holo.)

Urginea duthieae Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 8: 239 (1942); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch Flats’, 17 Oct. 1925, Duthie s.n. STE1790 (NBG, holo.; K, iso.) = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Urginea ecklonii Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892); = *Drimia ecklonii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 81 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: ‘Olifantsrivier’, Sep. [1829 or 1830], Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 128 (†B, holo., SAM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Tang & Weiglin, Feddes Repertorium 112: 503 (2001). Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Cedarberg [Cederberg], Wolfberg, 3 Oct. 1952 (fl. ex hort Dec. 1952), E. Esterhuysen 20587 (BOL, epi.) Epitype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 81 (2018).

Urginea eriospermoides Baker, Gard. Chron. 2: 126 (1887); Type: South Africa, ‘Cape’, MacOwan s.n. (K, holo.) = *Drimia anomala* (Baker) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 442 (1897), Type: South Africa, ‘sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. Cooper’, illustration in Refug. Bot. 3: t. 178 (1870).

Urginea gigantea (Jacq.) Oyewole, Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 49: 167 (1975); = *Drimia altissima* (L.f.) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 27: t. 1074 (1808), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘Cap. Bona Spei, Zondags River’, without date, Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB [8275], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 598 (1995).

Urginea gracilis A.V.Duthie, Ann. Stell. Univ. 6A (2): 10 (1928); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: ‘Stellenbosch flats’, Mar. 1925, A. Duthie 1446a (NBG [as STE], holo.; BOL, iso.) = *Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: ‘Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof’, 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 41 (2018). [Other original material: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Flats, Zeyher 4251 (SAM)]

Urginea longicollis Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); Types: Acocks 2444 (PRE), Joubert s.n. (PRE) = *Drimia toxicaria* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Beaufort West Dist., Farm Rystkuil 351’, 08 Oct 1983, Retief & Reid 239 (PRE [flowering plants and sterile plants only, excluding the fruiting plant and detached infructescence], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 4 (2019).

- Urginea lorata* Baker, Bull. Herb. Boiss., sér. 2, 3: 664 (1903); Type: Namibia, 'Ovamboland, Ondonga', Rautanen s.n. (Z, holo.; PRE, photo) = *Dipcadi glaucum* (Burch. ex Ker Gawl.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 401 (1870)
- Urginea muirii* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron., sér. 3, 93: 334 (1933); Type: South Africa, near Riversdale, 1933, Muir 4846 (K, holo.) = *Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 33(1): 111 (2003), Type: South Africa, 'Caput bonae Spei', Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, holo.)
- Urginea nematodes* (Schult. & Schult.f.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 13: 218 (1872); = *Ornithogalum thunbergii* Kunth, Enum. Pl. [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794) et *Anthericum nematodes* Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)
- Urginea patersoniae* Schonland, Mem. Bot. Surv. South Africa 1: 41 (1919), nom.nud.; Types: Drège 2122, Cruden 300 (PRE) = *Drimia chalumnensis* A.P.Dold & E.Brink, S. African J. Bot. 70(4): 631 (2004), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Peddie: 'Cornfields farm, near the Chalumna River, northwest of Kayser's Beach, southwest of East London', 25 Oct. 2002, Dold 4619 (GRA, holo.)
- Urginea pauciflora* Baker, Bull. Herb. Boiss., sér 2, 1: 786 (1901), nom.illegit., non Baker (1898); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: 'Umgeni Falls', Rehmann 7455 (Z, holo.) = *Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 663 (1987), Type: illustration by W.H. Fitch, made from living plant sent from Eastern Cape by MacOwan (K).
- Urginea pedunculata* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 10: 134 (1944); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Kalk Bay Mountains', Levyns sub Adamson 3483 (BOL, holo.) = *Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg', Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 303 (1977).
- Urginea purchellii* Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); Type: Purcell s.n. (SAM) = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 37: 184 (2007).
- Urginea rautanenii* Baker, Bull. Herb. Boiss., sér. 2, 3: 664 (1903); Type: Namibia, Ondangua: 'Amboland, Ondonga [Ondangwa]', Rautanen s.n. (Z, holo.) = *Drimia sanguinea* (Schinz) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 293 (1977), Type: Namibia, Gunib: 'Osnambonde [Omambonde] in Nord-Hereroland', Oct. 1885, Schinz 25 (Z, holo.; K, iso.)
- Urginea schlechteri* Baker, Bull. Herb. Bois., sér. 2, 4: 1000 (1904); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Stanger: 'Claremont', 1 Aug. 1893, Schlechter 3155 [as '3158'] (BOL, GRA, K, PRE, Z, syn.) = *Drimia macrocentra* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 292 (1977), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Transkei', without date, Barber 895 (K, holo.)
- Urginea umgeniensis* Poelln., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61: 209 (1944), nom.nov. pro *Urginea pauciflora* Baker (1901); = *Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 663 (1987), Type: illustration by W.H. Fitch, made from living plant sent from Eastern Cape by MacOwan (K).
- Urginea unifolia* A.V.Duthie, Ann. Univ. Stell. 6A: 8 (1928); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', Oct. 1927, Duthie s.n. STE1891 (NBG, holo.; BOL, iso.) = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* 2: t. 415 (1794).
- Urginea zebrina* Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); = *Drimia zebrina* (Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* ABC 49(1), a2412: 5 (2019), Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill,

Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 4 November 1968, E.S. Pooley 127 (NU, holo.; NH, iso.)

URGINEOPSIS COMPTON

Urgineopsis arenosa (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg', Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 303 (1977).

Urgineopsis barbata (J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia barbata* J.C.Manning & J.M.J.Deacon, *Strelitzia* 40: 47 (2018), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Oranjemund: Boegoeberg, S of Alexander Bay, 1 Feb. 1980 [flowering bulb, ex hort.; orig. coll. 14 Sep. 1977], M. Bayer 1013 (NBG [2 sheets], holo.)

Urgineopsis dregei (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: 'Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof', 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 41 (2018). [Other original material: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Flats, Zeyher 4251 (SAM)]

Urgineopsis exilis (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: 'Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof', 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 41 (2018). [Other original material: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Flats, Zeyher 4251 (SAM)]

Urgineopsis gracilis (A.V.Duthie) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 295 (2019); = *Drimia dregei* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: 'Worcester Div., Dutoitskloof', 1840, Drège 1501 (K, lecto.; S [only the four fruiting specimens], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 41 (2018). [Other original material: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Flats, Zeyher 4251 (SAM)]

Urgineopsis pedunculata (Adamson) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 296 (2019); = *Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg', Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 303 (1977).

Urgineopsis salteri Compton, *J. Bot.* 68: 107 (1930); = *Drimia salteri* (Compton) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Simonstown: 'Cape Peninsula, Muizenburg', Salter s.n. BOL18661 (BOL, lecto.; BM, K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, *Journal of South African Botany* 43: 303 (1977).

VERA-DUTHIEA SPETA

Vera-duthiea amboensis (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 296 (2019); = *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop, *J. S. African Bot.* 43(4): 272 (1977), Type: India, Coromandelia, Roxburgh s.n. (K, holo.)

Vera-duthiea macrocarpa (Stedje) Speta, *Phyton* (Horn) 56(2): 155 (2016); = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher *Asphod.* 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., *Phytotaxa* 397(4): 294 (2019).

Vera-duthiea reflexa (K.Krause & Dinter) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa 397(4): 296 (2019); = *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 272 (1977), Type: India, Coromandelia, Roxburgh s.n. (K, holo.)

Vera-duthiea zebrina Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo, Phytotaxa 375(4): 285 (2018); = *Drimia zebrina* (Oberm. ex Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch & M.B.Crespo) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 5 (2019), Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 4 November 1968, E.S. Pooley 127 (NU, holo.; NH, iso.)

ZINGELA N.R.CROUCH, MART.-AZORIN, M.B.CRESPO, M.PINTER & M.A.ALONSO

Zingela pooleyorum N.R.Crouch, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 371(1): 36 (2018); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Bela Vista: On Pongola floodplain edge, Ndumo [Ndumu] Hill, Ndumo [Ndumu] Game Reserve, 15 October 1969, E.S. Pooley 661 (NU, holo.) = *Drimia zambesiaca* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Edinburgh J. Bot. 60(3): 557 (2004), Type: Mozambique, 'Expedition Island', without date, Kirk s.n. (K, holo.)

HYDROCHARITACEAE

***ELODEA* RICH.**

**Elodea densa* (Planch.) Casp., Monatsber. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1857: 49 (1857)

HYMENOPHYLLACEAE

***CEPHALOMANES* C.PRESL**

Cephalomanes rigidum auct., sensu mult., South African and Madagascan specimens; = *Abrodictyum pseudorigidum* Bauret & Dubuisson, Phytotaxa 284(3): 161 (2016), Type: Madagascar, Fianarantsoa, Ambatomboay, RNI d'Andringitra versant E, 24 May 1995, F. Rakotondrainibe 2708 (P00059914, holo.)

HYPERICACEAE

***HYPERICUM* L.**

**Hypericum hyssopifolium* Chaix, Hist. Pl. Dauphiné (Villars) 1: 329 (1786)

IRIDACEAE

***IXIA* L.**

Ixia nutans Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, S. African J. Bot. 106: 194 (2016); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: valley west of Montagu, south of Farm Pietersfontein, 24 Aug. 2015, Goldblatt & Porter 14109 (NBG, holo.; K, MO, PRE, iso.)

JUNCAGINACEAE

TRIGLOCHIN L.

Triglochin bulbosa L. var. *robustior* Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg. ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes], 7(2): 1585 (1830); Type not seen. = *Triglochin bulbosa* L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 226 (1771), Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope (LINN 466.3, neo., BOL photo) Neotype designated by Obermeyer, Flora of Southern Africa 1: (1966). Type: South Africa, Malmesbury Distr., at turn out to Gansekraal, 15-9-1940, Compton 9451 (NBG, epi.) Epitype designated by Kocke et al., Edinburgh Journal of Botany 67(3): 370 (2010).

Triglochin patens Steud., Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2. 2: 709 (1841), nom.illegit. = *T. bulbosa* var. (beta) *robustior* Roem. & Schult.; = *Triglochin bulbosa* L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 226 (1771), Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope (LINN 466.3, neo., BOL photo) Neotype designated by Obermeyer, Flora of Southern Africa 1: (1966). Type: South Africa, Malmesbury Distr., at turn out to Gansekraal, 15-9-1940, Compton 9451 (NBG, epi.) Epitype designated by Kocke et al., Edinburgh Journal of Botany 67(3): 370 (2010).

LAMIACEAE

SATUREJA L.

**Satureja thymbra* L., Sp. Pl.: 567 (1753)

LOBELIACEAE

DORTMANNA HILL

Dortmannia cordata (C.Presl) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 971 (1891); = *Lobelia preslii* A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 358 (1839), nom.nov. pro *Rapuntium cordatum* C.Presl

Dortmannia patula (L.f.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 973 (1891); = *Lobelia patula* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 395 (1782)

Dortmannia pinifolia (L.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 973 (1891); = *Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)

Dortmannia pinifolia (L.) Kuntze var. *comosa* Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3(2): 188 (1891); = *Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)

Dortmannia pinifolia (L.) Kuntze var. *laxa* Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3(2): 188 (1891); = *Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)

Dortmannia pubescens (Aiton) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 973 (1891); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Dortmannia setacea (Thunb.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 973 (1891); = *Lobelia setacea* Thunb., Phytogr. Bl. [G.F. Hoffmann] 1: 21 (1803)

LOBELIA L.

Lobelia alyssifolia Salisb., Icon. Stirp. Rar.: 19 (1791); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Lobelia incisa (C.Presl) D.Dietr., Syn. Pl. [D. Dietrich] 1: 733 (1839), nom.illegit., non Thunb. (1794); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Lobelia pinifolia L. forma *parviflora* E.Wimm., Pflanzenr. IV.276b: 588 (1953); = *Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)

- Lobelia pinifolia* L. forma *rubriflora* E.Wimm., Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 56: 363 (1948); = ***Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)**
- Lobelia preslii* A.DC. forma *glabra* E.Wimm., Pflanzenr. IV.276b: 584 (1953); = ***Lobelia preslii* A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 358 (1839), nom.nov. pro *Rapuntium cordatum* C.Presl**
- Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton var. *thunbergiana* Sond., Fl. Cap. [Harvey & Sonder] 3: 546 (1865); = ***Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)**
- Lobelia setacea* Thunb. var. *parviflora* Sond., Fl. Cap. [Harvey & Sonder] 3: 541 (1865); = ***Lobelia setacea* Thunb., Phytogr. Bl. [G.F. Hoffmann] 1: 21 (1803)**

RAPUNTIIUM MILL.

- Rapuntium cordatum* C.Presl, Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 285 (1838); = ***Lobelia preslii* A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 358 (1839), nom.nov. pro *Rapuntium cordatum* C.Presl**
- Rapuntium genistoides* C.Presl, Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 285 (1838); = ***Lobelia patula* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 395 (1782)**
- Rapuntium incisum* C.Presl, Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 3: 397 (1837); = ***Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)**
- Rapuntium patulum* (L.f.) C.Presl, Prodr. Monogr. Lobel.: 30 (1836); = ***Lobelia patula* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 395 (1782)**
- Rapuntium pinifolium* (L.) C.Presl, Prodr. Monogr. Lobel.: 19 (1836); = ***Lobelia pinifolia* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 929 (1753)**
- Rapuntium pubescens* (Aiton) C.Presl, Prodr. Monogr. Lobel.: 17 (1836); = ***Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)**
- Rapuntium setaceum* (Thunb.) C.Presl, Prodr. Monogr. Lobel.: 19 (1836); = ***Lobelia setacea* Thunb., Phytogr. Bl. [G.F. Hoffmann] 1: 21 (1803)**

MEMECYLACEAE

MEMECYLON L.

- Memecylon soutpansbergense* R.D.Stone & I.G.Mona, Phytotaxa 418(3): 241 (2019)

MYRSINACEAE

LYSIMACHIA L.

- **Lysimachia arvensis* (L.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 51 (2009); Type: Herb. Linn. 208.1 (LINN). Lectotype designated by Dyer, Flora of Southern Africa 26: 14 (1963).
- **Lysimachia arvensis* (L.) U.Manns & Anderb. var. *arvensis*
- **Lysimachia arvensis* (L.) U.Manns & Anderb. var. *caerulea* (L.) Turland & Bergmeier, Willdenowia 41(1): 185 (2011)
- Lysimachia huttonii* (Harv.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 52 (2009); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Albany Division, H. Hutton (TCD, holo.; K, iso.)
- **Lysimachia ovalis* (Ruiz & Pav.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 52 (2009); Type: Peru, Jeguan, Ruíz & Pavon 97 (K, considered part of type material by Taylor (1955), although with some hesitation)
- Lysimachia tenuicaulis* (Baker) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 53 (2009); Type: Madagascar, Betsileo-land, Baron 240 (K, holo.; P, iso.)
-

MYRTACEAE

MELALEUCA L.

**Melaleuca densa* R.Br., in W.T.Aiton, Hortus Kew. 4: 416 (1812)

**Melaleuca viminalis* (Sol. ex Gaertn.) Byrnes, Austrobaileya 2: 75 (1984)

SYZYGIUM GAERTN.

Syzygium komatiense Byng & Pahlad., Phytotaxa 272(1): 97 (2016); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, next to Komati River, 25 November 2010 (fl.), J.W. Byng 68 (WAG, holo.; K, PG, PRE, iso.)

OLEACEAE

CHRYSOJASMINUM BANFI

**Chrysojasminum humile* (L.) Banfi, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Mus. Civico Storia Nat. Milano 1(1): 5 (2014)

PASSIFLORACEAE

PASSIFLORA L.

**Passiflora tarminiana* Coppens & V.E.Barney, Novon 11(1): 9 (8-15; figs. 1-3; tab. 1) (2001)

PLANTAGINACEAE

ANTIRRHINUM L.

Antirrhinum linifolium L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 858 (1763); = *Linaria vulgaris* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8. [unpaged] *Linaria* no. 1 (1768)

LINARIA MILL.

Linaria linifolia F.Dietr., Nachtr. Vollst. Lex. Gärtn. 4: 415 (1818); = *Linaria vulgaris* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8. [unpaged] *Linaria* no. 1 (1768)

PLUMBAGINACEAE

LIMONIUM MILL.

Limonium dagmarae Mucina, Phytotaxa 403(2): 75 (2019); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: Bitterfontein District, Farm Katdoringvlei, Ruitersvlei, 25 October 1988, L.W. Powrie 742 (holo. NBG-STE, sub L. 'perigrinum', recte: *L. peregrinum*)

POACEAE

AVENA L.

Avena pallida Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 22 (1794); = *Pentameris pallida* (Thunb.) Galley & H.P.Linder

AXONOPUS P.BEAUV.

**Axonopus fissifolius* (Raddi) Kuhlman, Relat. Commiss. Linhas Telegr. Estratég. Matto Grosso Amazonas Publ. 67, Anexo 5, Bot. pt. 11: [87] (1922); Type: Brazil

BRACHIARIA (TRIN.) GRISEB.

Brachiaria mesocoma (Nees) A.Camus, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 77: 640 (1931); = *Leucophrys mesocoma* (Nees) Rendle, Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 2: 194 (1899), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Little Namaqualand, by the Orange River, near Verleptpram, Drege

DANTHONIA DC.

Danthonia involuta Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1(3): 240 (1854); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Kuhl s.n. (P, holo.) = *Pentameris pallescens* (Schrad.) Nees, Linnaea 7: 312 (1832), Type: South Africa, Hesse (?)

Danthonia pallescens Schrad., Mant. 2 (Schultes): 386 (1824); = *Pentameris pallescens* (Schrad.) Nees, Linnaea 7: 312 (1832), Type: South Africa, Hesse (?)

ENNEAPOGON P.BEAUV.

Enneapogon scaber Lehm. var. *scaber*

ERAGROSTIS WOLF

Eragrostis conrathii (Hack.) S.M.Phillips, Kew Bull. 37(1): 159 (1982); = *Stiburus conrathii* Hack., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 52: 375 (1902), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, near Modderfontein, Conrath s.n.

HARPOCHLOA KUNTH

Harpochloa altera Rendle, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 4: 57 (1894); = *Rendlia altera* (Rendle) Chiov., Ann. Bot. (Rome) 13: 53 (1914), Type: Malawi, Mt Mlanje, Whyte 64

PANICUM L.

Panicum mesocomum Nees, Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 34 (1841); = *Leucophrys mesocoma* (Nees) Rendle, Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 2: 194 (1899), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Little Namaqualand, by the Orange River, near Verleptpram, Drege

ROSTRARIA TRIN.

**Rostraria cristata* (L.) Tzvelev, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 7: 47 (1971); = **Lophochloa cristata* (L.) Hyl., Bot. Notiser 1953: 355 (1953), Type: France

Rostraria pumila (Desf.) Tzvelev, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 7: 48 (1971); = *Lophochloa pumila* (Desf.) Bor, Grasses Burma, Ceyl., Ind. & Pakist.: 445 (1960), Type: ? (not found)

TRITICUM L.

Triticum distichum Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 23 (1794); = *Thinopyrum distichum* (Thunb.) A.Love, Feddes Repert. 95(7-8): 476 (1984), Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope [no further information]

PONTEDERIAEAE

PONTEDERIA L.

**Pontederia crassipes* Mart., Nov. Gen. Sp. Pl. 1: 9 (1824)

POTAMOGETONACEAE

ZANNICHELLIA L.

Zannichellia palustris L. subsp. *palustris*

**Zannichellia palustris* L. subsp. *pedicellata* (Wahlenb. & Rosen) Hook.f., Fl. Brit. India 6: 568 (1892)

PROTEACEAE

PROTEA L.

Protea peglerae E.Phillips, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1910(7): 230 (1910); = *Protea caffra* Meisn. subsp. *caffra*

ROSACEAE

ALCHEMILLA L.

Alchemilla gerrardii De Wild. var. *hirsutopetiolata* De Wild., Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 7: 347 (1921), as 'hirsuto-petiolata'; = *Alchemilla hirsutopetiolata* (De Wild.) Rothm., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 42: 124 (1937), as 'hirsuto-petiolata'

POTENTILLA L.

**Potentilla indica* (Andrews) Th.Wolf, in P.F.A.Ascherson & K.O.R.Graebner, Syn. Mitteleur. Fl. 6(1): 661 (1904)

RUBIACEAE

GALIUM L.

**Galium murale* (L.) All., Auct. Syn. Meth. Stirp. Hort. Regii Taur.: 8 (1773)

HYMENODICTYON WALL.

Hymenodictyon austro-africanum J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows, Trees Shrubs Mozambique: 1050 (2018); Type: Mozambique: Gaza Province, Limpopo National Park, Shingwedzi River Gorge above Gaza Safari Camp (Macandezulo), 13 Jun 2010, J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows 11853 (BNRH, holo.; K, LMA, iso.)

PACHYSTIGMA HOCHST.

Pachystigma lasianthum Sond., Linnaea 23(1): 55 (1850); = *Vangueria lasiantha* (Sond.) Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 14 (1865)

SANTALACEAE

RHINOSTEGIA TURCZ.

Rhinostegia longifolia Turcz., Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 16: 57 (1843); = *Thesium turczaninowii* Sond., Flora 40: 354 (1857), nom.nov. pro *Rhinostegia longifolia* Turcz. (1843), non *Thesium longifolium* Turcz (1838)

THESIDIUM SOND.

Thesidium strigulosum (A.DC.) A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 673 (1857); =

Thesium strigulosum A.DC., Esp. Nouv. Thesium: 4 (1857)

THESIUM L.

Thesium ovatifolium N.Lombard & M.M.le Roux, Phytotaxa 405(5): 266 (2019); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal Province: Ngome area, east of Vryheid on the R618, 14 October 2018, N. Visser & R.J. Lombard 348 (PRE, holo.; NH, NBG, iso.)

Thesium turczaninowii Sond., Flora 40: 354 (1857), nom.nov. pro *Rhinostegia longifolia* Turcz. (1843), non *Thesium longifolium* Turcz (1838)

VITACEAE

CISSUS L.

Cissus flaviflora Sprague, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1916(7): 177 (1916); = *Cyphostemma flaviflorum* (Sprague) Desc., Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot. 18: 221 (1967)

VITIS L.

Vitis natalitia Szyszyl., Polypet. Discifl. Rehmann: 47 (1888); = *Cyphostemma natalitium* (Szyszyl.) J.J.M.van der Merwe, Bothalia 10(3): 436 (1971)

Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms

* = naturalised alien taxa

AIZOACEAE

ARENIFERA A.G.J.HERRE

Arenifera pungens H.E.K.Hartmann, *Bradleya* 14: 37 (1996); = *Schlechteranthus pungens* (H.E.K.Hartmann) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Vanrhynsdorp, Mar 1988, Hartmann, Dehn, Golling, Rust and Stuber 25739 (HBG, holo.)

Arenifera spinescens (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, *Bradleya* 14: 38 (1996); = *Schlechteranthus spinescens* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Whitehill near Matjiesfontein, Laingsburg, Oct 1929, Compton sub BOL 19081 (BOL, holo.)

Arenifera stylosa (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, *Bradleya* 14: 38 (1996); = *Schlechteranthus stylosus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province, hills northeast of Arris Drift, Jul 1927, Pillans 5742 (BOL, holo.)

CARYOTOPHORA LEISTNER

Caryotophora skiatophytoides Leistner, *Notes Mesembryanthemum* [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 289 (1958); = *Skiatophytum skiatophytoides* (Leistner) Klak, *Taxon* 64(3): 519 (2015), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Bredasdorp distr., Brandfontein, Oct 1951, E.E. Esterhuysen 18961 (BOL129888, holo.)

DROSANTHEMUM SCHWANTES

Drosanthemum diversifolium L.Bolus, *Notes Mesembryanthemum* [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 10 (1928); = *Knersia diversifolia* (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede, *Bradleya* 31: 126 (2013), Type: Luckhoff 19374 I (BOL, lecto.); Luckhoff 19374 II (BOL, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Hartmann & Liede, *Bradleya* 31: 126 (2013).

LAMPRANTHUS N.E.BR.

Lampranthus amoenus (Salm-Dyck ex DC.) N.E.Br., *Gard. Chron. ser. 3*, 87: 211 (1930); = *Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.

OCTOPOMA N.E.BR.

Octopoma abruptum (A.Berger) N.E.Br., *Gard. Chron. Ser. 3*, 87: 126 (1930); = *Schlechteranthus abruptus* (A.Berger) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Brandewynrivier, between Clanwilliam and Calvinia, Oct 1897, R. Schlechter 10828 (GRA, holo.; BOL, BR, K, S, WAG, iso.)

Octopoma connatum (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, *J. S. African Bot.* 29: 49 (1963); = *Schlechteranthus connatus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province: Springbok, between Doornpoort and Brakfontein, Jul 1927, Pillans 5794 (BOL, holo.)

Octopoma inclusum (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., *Gard. Chron. Ser. 3*, 87: 126 (1930); = *Schlechteranthus inclusum* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, *Taxon* 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province: south of Hondeklip Bay, Namaqualand, 1924, Pillans sub BOL 17758 (BOL, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Hartmann, *Bradleya* 16: 72 (1998).

Octopoma rupigenum (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 33: 306 (1967); = *Schlechteranthus abruptus* (A.Berger) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: Brandewynrivier, between Clanwilliam and Calvinia, Oct 1897, R. Schlechter 10828 (GRA, holo.; BOL, BR, K, S, WAG, iso.)

Octopoma subglobosum (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 29: 49 (1963); = *Schlechteranthus subglobosus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape Province: hills on north side of O'kiep, Little Namaqualand, Oct 1926, Pillans 5844 (BOL, holo.)

Octopoma tetrasepalum (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 74 (1998); = *Schlechteranthus tetrasepalus* (L.Bolus) R.F.Powell, Taxon 65(2): 259 (2016), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province: between the town and Sout River, Apr 1932, Luckhoff sub BOL 20203 (BOL, holo.)

POLYMITA N.E.BR.

Polymita albiflora (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Handb. Succ. Pl. [Jacobsen] 3: 1348 (1960); = *Schlechteranthus albiflorus* (L.Bolus) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 103: 74 (2015), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok, Copperberg, Oct. 1926, N.S. Pillans 4930 (BOL, holo.)

Polymita steenbokensis H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 14: 42 (1996); = *Schlechteranthus steenbokensis* (H.E.K.Hartmann) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 103: 75 (2015), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok, Namaqualand, near farm Steenbok, H.E.K. Hartmann & M.B. Bayer 00.32 (HBG, holo.)

APIACEAE

ALEPIDEA F.DELAROCHE

Alepidea basinuda R.Pott, Ann. Transvaal Mus. 4: 206 (1914); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Pietersburg: Haenertsburg, Nov 1913, Pott 4656 (PRE, lecto.; K, NH, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Hutchinson et al., South African Journal of Botany 111: 8 (2017). = *Alepidea setifera* N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 117-118: 161 (1896), Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Volksrust: 'Hogge Veld' [Highveld] Pages Hotel, Rehmann 6849 (K, lecto.; Z, BM, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Burt, Edinburg Journal of Botany 48: (1991).

Alepidea basinuda R.Pott var. *subnuda* Weim., Bot. Not.: 250 (1949); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Pilgrim's Rest: Lydenburg Graskop, 'Kowains Pass' [Kowyns Pass], Nov. 1915, Rogers 14,859 (J, holo.; Z, iso.) = *Alepidea jenkinsii* R.Pott, Ann. Transvaal Mus. 4: 206 (1914), Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Witbank: Middelburg, Nov. 1910, Jenkins 9858 (PRE, holo; K, iso.)

Alepidea reticulata Weim., Bot. Not.: 250 (1949); Type: South Africa. Limpopo, Pietersburg: 'Houtboschberg' [Woodbush], 31 Mar 1894, Schlechter 4748 (S, holo.; PRE [3 sheets], NBG, K, P, BM, BOL, iso.) = *Alepidea setifera* N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 117-118: 161 (1896), Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga, Volksrust: 'Hogge Veld' [Highveld] Pages Hotel, Rehmann 6849 (K, lecto.; Z, BM, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Burt, Edinburg Journal of Botany 48: (1991).

ASTERACEAE

ANTITHRIXIA DC.

Antithrixia flavicoma DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 278 (1838); = *Oedera flavicoma* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Camisbergen”, 1835, Drège 2787 (G–DC, holo.; P, iso.)

COMBORHIZA ANDERB. & K.BREMER

Comborhiza longipes (K.Bremer) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1070 (1991); = *Oedera longipes* (K.Bremer) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 119 (2018), Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Tulbagh Division, path up to the Sneeuat, January 1913, Esterhuysen 30022 (BOL, holo.; S, iso.)

Comborhiza virgata (N.E.Br.) Anderb. & K.Bremer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 78(4): 1070 (1991); = *Oedera virgata* (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 119 (2018), Type: South Africa, on the Drakensberg, Evans 50 (K, holo.; Z, iso.)

CONYZA LESS.

**Conyza bonariensis* (L.) Cronquist, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 70: 632 (1943); = **Erigeron bonariensis* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 863 (1753)

**Conyza canadensis* (L.) Cronquist, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 70: 632 (1943); = **Erigeron canadensis* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 863 (1753)

**Conyza chilensis* Spreng., Novi. Provent.: 14 (1819); = **Erigeron primulifolius* (Lam.) Greuter, *Willdenowia* 33(1): 46 (2003)

**Conyza primulifolia* (Lam.) Cuatrec. & Lourteig, *Phytologia* 58(7): 475 (1985); = **Erigeron primulifolius* (Lam.) Greuter, *Willdenowia* 33(1): 46 (2003)

**Conyza sumatrensis* (Retz.) E.Walker, J. Jap. Bot. 46(3): 72 (1971); = **Erigeron sumatrensis* Retz., *Observ. Bot.* 5: 28 (1789)

ELYTROPAPPUS CASS.

Elytropappus glandulosus Less., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 343 (1832); = *Myrovernix glandulosus* Koekemoer, *Phytotaxa* 403(4): 270 (2019), Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Tradouw, February, Mundt & Maire s.n. (P, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, *Phytotaxa* 403(4): 270 (2019).

Elytropappus gnaphaloides (L.) Levyns, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 23: 94 (1935); = *Myrovernix gnaphaloides* Koekemoer, *Phytotaxa* 403(4): 273 (2019), Type: South Africa. Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.)

MACOWANIA OLIV.

Macowania conferta (Benth.) E.Phillips, J. S. African Bot. 16: 21 (1950); = *Arrowsmithia conferta* (Benth.) N.G.Bergh, *Taxon* 66(6): 1433 (2017), Type: South Africa, Faku’s Territory [Pondoland], Sutherland s.n. (K000415217, lecto.; E00531202 [fragment], PRE0180739-0 [fragment], isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., *Taxon* 66(6): 1433 (2017).

Macowania corymbosa M.D.Hend., *Kirkia* 1: 114 (1961); = *Arrowsmithia corymbosa* (M.D.Hend.) N.G.Bergh, *Taxon* 66(6): 1433 (2017), Type: South Africa, Natal, Bergville Distr., Umlambonja River, Jul 1936, Marriot s.n. (PRE0180740-0, holo.)

Macowania deflexa Hilliard & B.L.Burt, Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42(2): 231 (1985); = *Arrowsmithia deflexa* (Hilliard & B.L.Burt) N.G.Bergh, *Taxon* 66(6): 1433 (2017), Type: South Africa, Natal, Estcourt Distr., Monk’s Cowl Forest Station, 7 Dec 1983,

Balkwill, Manning & Meyer 1038 (N U0014354-0, holo.; E00239188, K, PRE0654858-0, PRF, iso.)

Macowania glandulosa N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901(175-177): 124 (1901); = *Arrowsmithia glandulosa* (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017), Type: South Africa, Natal, top of Tabamhlope Mt, Feb 1895, Evans 412 (K000415218, lecto.; NH0019585-0, NH0008811-0, PRE0180723-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017). Type: South Africa, Natal, Langalibalele's location, Jun 1874, J.S. Fannin 2013 (K000415219, para.)

Macowania hamata Hilliard & Burtt, Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 34(3): 269 (1976); = *Arrowsmithia hamata* (Hilliard & B.L.Burtt) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1433 (2017), Type: South Africa, Natal, Underberg Distr., Garden Castle Nature Reserve, 28 Jan 1975, Hilliard & Burtt 7816 (E00239186, lecto.; E00239187, M-0105448, MO-2071220, NBG0108544-0, NH0084660-0, NU0014355-1, NU0014355-2, P00138947, PRE0359128-0, S-G-3879, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Macowania pinifolia (N.E.Br.) Kroner, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 33 (1980); = *Fluminaria pinifolia* (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017), Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Drakensberg, in bed of Bushman's River near Old Bushman's Caves, Jul 1894, M.S. Evans 59 (K000415247, lecto.; NH0019241, NH0006712, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434-1435 (2017).

Macowania pulvinaris N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901(175-177): 124 (1901); = *Arrowsmithia pulvinaris* (N.E.Br.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017), Type: South Africa, Cape, Queenstown Division, on the summit of Andriesberg, near Bailey, 17 Jan 1897, Galpin 2258 (K000415220, lecto.; BOL139004, E00570004 [fragment], GRA0003095-1, GRA0003095-2, NBG0027641-0, P00053767, PRE0180735-0, PRE0180736-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Macowania revoluta Oliv., Hooker's Icon. Pl. 11: 49, t. 1062 (1870); = *Arrowsmithia revoluta* (Oliv.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017), Type: South Africa, Cape, British Kaffraria, Mts of the Buffalo River near Pirie, fl. Oct–Nov, P. Macowan 2013 (K000415221, lecto.; BOL139003, E00531204 [fragment], GH00009964, GH00009965, GRA0003096-0, K000415222, NY00214952, NY00214953, P00138946, SAM0038595-0, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bentley et al., Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017).

Macowania sororis Compton, J. S. African Bot. 19: 114 (1953); = *Arrowsmithia sororis* (Compton) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017), Type: South Africa, East Griqualand, Mount Currie, Apr 1938, Sister Mildred 8 (NBG0027640-0, holo.)

Macowania tenuifolia M.D.Hend., Kirkia 1: 116 (1961); = *Arrowsmithia tenuifolia* (M.D.Hend.) N.G.Bergh, Taxon 66(6): 1434 (2017), Type: South Africa, Transvaal, SE of Nigel, Vrisgewaag 337, 10 Oct 1950, Mogg 20116 (PRE0183477-0, holo.; E00531203 [fragment], iso.)

OREOLEYSERA K.BREMER

Oreoleysera montana (Bulus) K.Bremer, Bot. Not. 131(4): 450 (1978); = *Oedera montana* (Bulus) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 119 (2018), Type: South Africa, "In monte Matroosberg ditone Worscester", January 1897, A.Bulus 6367 (BOL, holo.)

RELHANIA L'HER.

Relhania acerosa (DC.) K.Bremer, Opera Bot. 40: 64 (1976); = *Oedera acerosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 118 (2018), Type: South Africa, Witbergen, Drège 5945 (G–DC, holo.; G, P, S, iso.)

Relhania calycina (L.f.) L'Her., Sert. Angl.: 14 (1789); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype

- designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 74 (1976)., Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 71 (1976).
- Relhania calycina* (L.f.) L'Her. subsp. *apiculata* (DC.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 74 (1976); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *apiculata* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Carro”, 1835, Drège 926 (G–DC, lecto.; P, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 71 (1976).
- Relhania calycina* (L.f.) L'Her. subsp. *lanceolata* K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 74 (1976); = *Oedera calycina* (L.f.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 74 (1976)., Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.7 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 71 (1976).
- Relhania corymbosa* (Bolus) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 35 (1976); = *Oedera corymbosa* (Bolus) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 122 (2018), Type: South Africa, hills near Touws River Railway Station, 1885, Bolus 7355 (BOL, lecto.; K, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 35 (1976).
- Relhania decussata* L'Her., *Sert. Angl.*: 14 (1789); = *Oedera decussata* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 119 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 65 (1976).
- Relhania fruticosa* (L.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 30 (1976); = *Oedera fruticosa* (L.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Linnaeus No. 1029.1 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 30 (1976).
- Relhania garnotii* (Less.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 46 (1976); = *Oedera garnotii* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 118 (2018), Type: South Africa, Port Beaufort to Swellendam, Kadieswagendrift, 1972, Bremer 231 (S, neo. [original collection not traced, probably destroyed]) Neotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 46 (1976).
- Relhania pungens* L'Her., *Sert. Angl.*: 14 (1789); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, “Promont. b. Spei”, Masson s.n. (BM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).
- Relhania pungens* L'Her. subsp. *angustifolia* (DC.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 70 (1976); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *angustifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, between Omsamcaba and Omsamwubo, 1835, Drège 4993 (G-DC, holo.; P, W, iso.)
- Relhania pungens* L'Her. subsp. *trinervis* (Thunb.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 70 (1976); = *Oedera pungens* (L'Her.) N.G.Bergh subsp. *trinervis* (Thunb.) N.G.Bergh, J.Bentley & Verboom, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: Thunberg, Herb. No. 20104 (UPS–THUNB lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 67 (1976).
- Relhania relhanioides* (Schltr.) K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 38 (1976); = *Oedera relhanioides* (Schltr.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: South Africa, Cold Bokkeveld, 1896, Schlechter 8849 (Z, lecto.; BM, BOL, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 38 (1976).
- Relhania rotundifolia* Less., *Syn. Gen. Compos.*: 375 (1832); = *Oedera rotundifolia* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: Herb. Vahl (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, *Opera Botanica* 40: 32 (1976).
- Relhania spathulifolia* K.Bremer, *Opera Bot.* 40: 33 (1976); = *Oedera spathulifolia* (K.Bremer) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: South Africa, between Bosheuwel and Soutbos, 1972, Bremer 517 (S, holo.; NBG, iso.)
- Relhania speciosa* (DC.) Harv., *Fl. Cap.* (Harvey) 3: 302 (1865); = *Oedera speciosa* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, *Phytotaxa* 344(2): 120 (2018), Type: South Africa, Zwellendam, 1835, Drège 1698 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, P, PRE, S, W, iso.)

Relhania tricephala (DC.) K.Bremer, Opera Bot. 40: 36 (1976); = *Oedera tricephala* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 123 (2018), Type: South Africa, Roodezand between Nuwekloof and Slangenheuvel, Drège 572 (G–DC, holo.; G, P, S, W, iso.)

ROSENIA THUNB.

Rosenia glandulosa Thunb., Nov. Gen. Pl. [Thunberg] 12: 162 (1800); = *Oedera glandulosa* (Thunb.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Thunberg s.n., Herb. No. 20091 (UPS–THUNB, lecto.; SBT–BERG, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Bremer, Botaniska Notiser 129: 105 (1976).

Rosenia humilis (Less.) K.Bremer, Bot. Not. 129(2): 108 (1976); = *Oedera humilis* (Less.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: Herb. Willdenow No. 16149 (B, holo.)

Rosenia oppositifolia (DC.) K.Bremer, Bot. Not. 129(2): 107 (1976); = *Oedera oppositifolia* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: South Africa, Sneeuwbergen, Drège 2160 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, K, L, LD, P, S, SAM, STE, TCD, W, iso.)

Rosenia spinescens DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 280 (1838); = *Oedera spinescens* (DC.) N.G.Bergh, Phytotaxa 344(2): 121 (2018), Type: South Africa, Nieuwveld, between Rhinosterkop and Ganzefontein, Drège 684 (G–DC, holo.; BM, G, P, S, W, iso.)

STOEBE L.

Stoebe intricata Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 3: 21 (1937); = *Myrovernix intricata* (Levyns) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 276 (2019), Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Prince Albert, Levyns 5034 (BOL, holo.)

Stoebe scabra L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 391 (1782); = *Myrovernix scaber* (L.f.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019), Type: South Africa. Thunberg s.n. sub. THUNB-UPS 20984 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019).

BRASSICACEAE

LEPIDIUM L.

Lepidium divaricatum Aiton subsp. *ecklonii* (Schrad.) Thell., Veschr. Naturf. Ges. Zurich 51: 169 (1906); = *Lepidium ecklonii* Schrad.

CARYOPHYLLACEAE

STELLARIA L.

Stellaria pallida (Dumort.) Pire; = **Stellaria apetala* Ucria, Nuov. Racc. Opusc. Aut. Sicil. vi. (Pl. Linn. Op. Addend. & Secund. Linn.Syst.) 251 (1793)

CUCURBITACEAE

PILOGYNE SCHRAD.

Pilogyne marlothii (Cogn.) W.J.de Wilde & Duyfjes, Blumea 55(3): 294 (2010); = *Zehneria marlothii* (Cogn.) R.Fern. & A.Fern., Mem. Junta Invest. Ultramar, 2 Ser. 34: 120 (1962), Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Schinz 320 (Z, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Meeuse, Bothalia 8: 15 (1962).

Pilogyne parvifolia (Cogn.) W.J.de Wilde & Duyfjes, Blumea 55(3): 294 (2010); = *Zehneria parvifolia* (Cogn.) J.H.Ross, Bothalia 10(4): 568 (1972), Type: South Africa, Natal, Durban, Rehmann 8839, 8842 (Z, syn.)

Pilogyne scabra (L.f.) W.J.de Wilde & Duyfjes, *Blumea* 55(3): 294 (2010); = *Zehneria scabra* (L.f.) Sond., *Fl. Cap. (Harvey)* 2: 486 (1862), Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Thunberg s.n. (UPS, holo.)

CYPERACEAE

EPISCHOENUS C.B.CLARKE

- Epischoenus adnatus* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 13: 54 (1947); = *Schoenus adnatus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Table Mountain, Esterhuysen 12938 (BOL)
- Epischoenus cernuus* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 25: 80 (1958); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Steenbras, Levyns 8873 (BOL) = *Tetraria cernua* (Levyns) Larridon, *S. African J. Bot.* 118: 22 (2018)
- Epischoenus complanatus* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 25: 79 (1958); = *Schoenus complanatus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wellington, Sneeuwkop, Esterhuysen 26496 (BOL)
- Epischoenus dregeanus* (Boeck.) Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 25: 76 (1958); = *Schoenus dregeanus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 756 (1891), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Du Toits Kloof, Drege 1632a (lecto.) Lectotype designated by Levyns, *South African Journal of Botany* 25: 77 (1959).
- Epischoenus gracilis* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 7: 81 (1941); = *Schoenus gracillimus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 360 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Epischoenus gracilis* Levyns (1941), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Jonkershoek, Levyns 7389 (BOL)
- Epischoenus lucidus* (C.B.Clarke) Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 25: 78 (1958); = *Schoenus lucidus* (C.B.Clarke) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 360 (2017), Type: Schlechter 9987 (K)
- Epischoenus quadrangularis* (Boeck.) C.B.Clarke, *Consp. Fl. Afr.* [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 657 (1894); = *Schoenus quadrangularis* Boeck., *Linnaea* 38(3): 274 (1874), Type: Burchell 557 (K)
- Epischoenus villosus* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 13: 56 (1947); = *Schoenus neovillosus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 360 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Epischoenus villosus* Levyns (1947), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon, Palmiet River, Levyns 8150 (BOL)

TETRARIA P.BEAUV.

- Tetraria bolusii* C.B.Clarke, *Consp. Fl. Afr.* [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 659 (1894), as 'bolusi'; = *Schoenus bolusii* (C.B.Clarke) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Mont. Hottentotsholland prope Grabouw, Dec 1877, Bolus 4230 (K000244913, lecto.; BOL5066, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Elliott et al., *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 528 (2019).
- Tetraria compacta* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 13: 83 (1947); = *Schoenus compactus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017)
- Tetraria crassa* Levyns, *J. S. African Bot.* 13: 87 (1947); = *Schoenus crassus* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, *S. African J. Bot.* 112: 359 (2017)
- Tetraria cuspidata* (Rottb.) C.B.Clarke, *Consp. Fl. Afr.* [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 660 (1894); = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., *Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.* 66 (1773)
- Tetraria cuspidata* (Rottb.) C.B.Clarke var. *lorea* (Nees) C.B.Clarke; = *Schoenus cuspidatus* Rottb., *Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl.* 66 (1773)

- Tetraria exilis* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 13: 88 (1947); = *Schoenus exilis* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Camps Bay, 18 May 1941, Levyns 7566 (BOL139424, holo.; BOL139425, iso.)
- Tetraria galpinii* Schonland & Turrill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925(2): 73 (1925); = *Schoenus galpinii* (Schonland & Turrill) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Tetraria graminifolia* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 13: 85 (1947); = *Schoenus graminifolius* (Levyns) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Lion's Head, 29 Jul 1946, Levyns 7917 (BOL139426, holo.)
- Tetraria ligulata* (Boeck.) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 661 (1894); = *Schoenus ligulatus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Red Hill area, Kleinplaas Dam, 18 Apr 2017, Elliott TE2016_178 (BOL, neo.; MT, NBG, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 526 (2019).
- Tetraria paludosa* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 13: 85 (1947); = *Schoenus riparius* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017), nom.nov. pro *Tetraria paludosa* Levyns (1947)
- Tetraria schonlandii* Turrill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925(2): 75 (1925); = *Schoenus schonlandii* (Turrill) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 112: 359 (2017)
- Tetraria sylvatica* (Nees) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 663 (1894); = *Schoenus auritus* (Nees) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 121: 521 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Kogelberg Nature Reserve, along Palmiet River Walk, 18 Nov 2016, Elliott & Muasya TE2016_141 (BOL, neo.; MT, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 521 (2019).
- Tetraria sylvatica* (Nees) C.B.Clarke var. *pseudolorea* Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29: 188 (1931); = *Schoenus pseudoloreus* (Kuk.) T.L.Elliott & Muasya, S. African J. Bot. 114: 310 (2017), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Caledon: Houw Hok, 6 Feb 1896, Schlechter 7385 (WAG0108251, lecto.; GRA, K, PRE, WAG0389282, P00461928, P00461930, B, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Elliott & Muasya, South African Journal of Botany 114: 310 (2018).
- Tetraria sylvatica* (Nees) C.B.Clarke var. *triflora* Kuk., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29: 188 (1931); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Koude Bokkeveld, Skurfde-Bergen Pone Elandsfontein f, 18 January 1897, Schlechter 10015 (B-10 0166737, lecto.; BM, GRA, K, PRE-0102833, WAG-0108266, P-00461931, P-00462593, P-00462594, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Elliott & Muasya, Phytotaxa 401(4): 268 (2019). = *Schoenus alboginatus* T.L.Elliott & Muasya, Phytotaxa 401(4): 268 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Hex River Mountains, way to Milner Peak, 9 September 2018, Elliott TE2016_381 (BOL, holo.; MT, NBG, iso.)
- Tetraria variabilis* Levyns, J. S. African Bot. 13: 87 (1947); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, near Smitswinkel Bay, 12 Apr 1937, Levyns 6054 (BOL139438, holo.; BOL139439, iso.) = *Schoenus ligulatus* (Boeck.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891), Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, Red Hill area, Kleinplaas Dam, 18 Apr 2017, Elliott TE2016_178 (BOL, neo.; MT, NBG, isoneo.) Neotype designated by Elliott et al., South African Journal of Botany 121: 526 (2019).

EUPHORBIACEAE

***EUPHORBIA* L.**

- Euphorbia tridentata* Lam., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 2(2): 416 (1788); Type: South Africa, collector unknown (P-LAM P00381880, holo.; K, iso.) = *Euphorbia patula* Mill. subsp. *patula*

- Euphorbia tridentata* Lam. var. *ornithopus* (Jacq.) Van Veldh. & Lawant, *Euphorbia World* 10(1): 9 (2014); = *Euphorbia patula* Mill. subsp. *patula*
- Euphorbia wilmaniae* Marloth, *S. African Gard.* 21: 133 (1931); Type: South Africa, Cape, Boetsap, Pagan sub Marloth 6125a (PRE, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, *Bothalia* 42(2): 243 (2012). = *Euphorbia patula* Mill. subsp. *wilmaniae* (Marloth) Bruyns, *Haseltonia* 25: 45 (2018), Type: South Africa, Cape, Boetsap, Pagan sub Marloth 6125a (PRE, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bruyns, *Bothalia* 42(2): 243 (2012).

JATROPHA L.

- **Jatropha gossypifolia* L. var. *elegans* (Pohl) Mull.Arg.; = **Jatropha gossypifolia* L. var. *gossypifolia*, *Sp. Pl.*: 1006 (1753)

FABACEAE

PODALYRIA WILLD.

- Podalyria amoena* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 155 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Inter frutices laterum montium prope villam Puspasvalley (Swellendam)”, Ecklon and Zeyher 1155 (S, lecto.; K, P, specimen in middle, PRE 24362, S, SAM 31179, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011). = *Podalyria rotundifolia* (P.J.Bergius) A.L.Schutte, *Syst. Bot.* 36(3): 647 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Thunberg s.n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 647 (2011).
- Podalyria buxifolia* Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), isonym, excl. syn. *Sophora buxifolia* Retz. et *Sophora pedunculata* Thunb.; = *Podalyria buxifolia* Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471, t. 327. f. 4 (1793), Type: Lamarck, *Illustr.* 2: t. 327. f. 4 (1793) (icon.). Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 649 (2011).
- Podalyria canescens* E.Mey., *Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr.* (Meyer) 1: 9 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Paarl et Draakensteen in montium praeruptis,” Drège s.n. (P, lecto.; K, P, PRE 24345, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 648 (2011). = *Podalyria rotundifolia* (P.J.Bergius) A.L.Schutte, *Syst. Bot.* 36(3): 647 (2011), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “e Cap. b. Sp.”, Thunberg s.n. (SBT, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 647 (2011).
- Podalyria cuneifolia* Vent., *Descr. Pl. Nouv.* 10: 99, t. 99 (1800); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap de Bonne-Esperance”, Anon. s.n. (G, Herb. Ventenat, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011). = *Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Cap. b. spei”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011).
- Podalyria glauca* (Thunb.) DC., *Prodr.* [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 102 (1825); = *Podalyria buxifolia* Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471, t. 327. f. 4 (1793), Type: Lamarck, *Illustr.* 2: t. 327. f. 4 (1793) (icon.). Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 649 (2011).
- Podalyria hamata* E.Mey., *Linnaea* 7(2): 146 (1832); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Duyvelsbosch bei Swellendam”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011). = *Podalyria myrtillifolia* (Retz.) Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 2(1): 505 (1799), Type: South Africa, Western Cape,

- “*Cap. b. spei*”, Anon. s.n. (LD, Herb. Retzius, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 657 (2011).
- Podalyria pulcherrima* Schinz, Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 66: 223 (1921); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Westliche Region, in planitie summi montis Piquetberg”, Schlechter 5254 (BOL, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011). = *Podalyria biflora* (L.) Lam., *Tabl. Encycl.* 2: 471 (1793), Type: South Africa, without locality, Anon. s.n. sub Herb. Burman (S, Linnaeus Type Herb. No. S163.3, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 654 (2011).
- Podalyria racemulosa* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 102 (1825); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, ‘Cap. de Bon. Esp.’, Anon. s.n. (G-DC, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011). = *Podalyria argentea* (Salisb.) Salisb., *Parad. Lond.*: t. 7 (1806), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Masson s.n., (Plate 7 in Salisbury, *Parad. Lond.* 1806, icono.) Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 653 (2011).
- Podalyria reticulata* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 11 (1862); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon, “Zwarteberg”, Zeyher 2269 (TCD, lecto.; K, P(×2), PRE, S, SAM 31171, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 646 (2011). = *Podalyria orbicularis* (E.Mey.) Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 156 (1836), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “Swarteberg, distr. Caledon”, Ecklon s.n. (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 646 (2011).
- Podalyria speciosa* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 157 (1836); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, “In summis verticibus montium Hottentottshollandsberge prope Palmietrivier et Klynriviersberge prope Hemel en Aarde”, Ecklon & Zeyher 1164 (S, with handwritten label, lecto.; BOL, K, P, PRE 24366, S, SAM 31164, TCD, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 650, 652 (2011). = *Podalyria oleifolia* Salisb., *Parad. Lond.*: t. 114 (1808), as ‘oleaefolia’, Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Niven s.n., (Plate 114 in Salisbury, *Parad. Lond.* 1808, icon.). Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 650 (2011).
- Podalyria velutina* Burch. ex Benth., *London J. Bot.* 2: 437 (1843); Type: South Africa, west of Grahamstown, 30 Aug 1813, Burchell 3565 (K, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 641 (2011). = *Podalyria burchellii* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 101 (1825), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, at Soutars Post and near Tea Fontein between Riebeeck East and Grahamstown, 25–28 July 1813, Burchell 3475 (G-DC, lecto.; K, PRE, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, *Systematic Botany* 36(3): 640 (2011).

GERANIACEAE

PELARGONIUM L'HER. EX AITON

- Pelargonium woodii* N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1909(7): 306 (1909); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Drakensberg Range, J.M. Wood 9287 = *Pelargonium bowkeri* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 592 (1862)
-

HYACINTHACEAE

ALBUCA L.

Albuca navicula U.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 105(5-6): 368 (1994); = *Albuca ciliaris* U.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Repert. 105(5-6): 366 (1994)

Albuca reflexa Dinter & K.Krause, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(3-4): 445 (1914); Type: Namibia, Tsumeb: 'Nord-Hereroland, bei Tsumeb', without date, Dinter 2694 (SAM [2 sheets], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 67 (2018). = *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 272 (1977), Type: India, Coromandelia, Roxburgh s.n. (K, holo.)

Albuca schlechteri Baker, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 92 (1904), nom.illegit., non Baker (1901); = *Albuca viscosa* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 196 (1782)

DIPCADI MEDIK.

Dipcadi magnum Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 7(3): 522 (1898); = *Dipcadi glaucum* (Burch. ex Ker Gawl.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 401 (1870)

Dipcadi readii (Baker) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 447 (1897); = *Dipcadi ciliare* (Zeyh. ex Harv.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 398 (1870)

DRIMIA JACQ. EX WILLD.

Drimia angustifolia Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(3): 440 (1897), nom.illegit., non Kunth (1843); = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019).

Drimia basutica (E.Phillips) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 68 (2018); Type: South Africa, Lesotho, Bethlehem: 'Leribe', Oct.–Nov. 1911, A. Dieterlen 854 (PRE0048599-0, holo.; K, SAM, iso.) = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martinez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019).

Drimia burchellii Baker, Refug. Bot. [Saunders] 3: App. 2 (1870); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'Cape, Uitenhage Div., between Galgebosch and Melkrivier', 17 Feb. 1814, Burchell 4769 (K000857424, lecto.; TCD, ?isolecto. [as Burchell 4969]). Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 285 (1977). = *Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).

Drimia cremnophila Van Jaarsv., Aloe 42(4): 81 (2005); South Africa (Eastern Cape) = *Drimia cyanelloides* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Stutterheim: 'Komgha, near Prospect Farm', Dec. 1895, Flanagan 573 (K000257233, holo.; BOL, PRE, iso.)

Drimia filifolia (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 711 (2000); = *Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 276 (1977), Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2: t. 415 (1794).

Drimia ligulata J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Taxon 63(6): 1330 (2014); Type: South Africa, Western Cape: Clanwilliam: 'Piketberg, Zebra Kop', 23 May 1948, E. Esterhuysen 14487 (BOL, [bulb with three leaves on lower left-hand corner of sheet], holo.) = *Drimia ecklonii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 81 (2018), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Clanwilliam: 'Olifantsrivier', Sep. [1829 or 1830], Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 128 (†B, holo., SAM, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Tang & Weiglin, Feddes Repertorium 112: 503 (2001). Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wuppertal: Cedarberg

- [Cederberg], Wolfberg, 3 Oct. 1952 (fl. ex hort Dec. 1952), E. Esterhuysen 20587 (BOL, epi.) **Eptype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 81 (2018).**
- Drimia loedolffiae* Van Jaarsv., Aloe 43(2-3): 50 (2006); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Butterworth: 'near Kei River Mouth', 6 Mar. 2003, E. van Jaarsveld & Voigt 17914 (NBG, holo.) = *Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 663 (1987), Type: **illustration by W.H. Fitch, made from living plant sent from Eastern Cape by MacOwan (K).**
- Drimia macrocarpa* Stedje, Nordic J. Bot. 7(6): 664 (1987); Type: Tanzania, Mpanda Dist., Uruwira, 23 Sep. 1970, Richards & Arasululu 26126 (K, holo.) = *Drimia pauciflora* Baker, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(3, Beibl. 35): 6 (1892), Type: South Africa, 'Pr. b. sp.', Ecklon & Zeyher Asphod. 102 (B 10 0167472, lecto.) **Lectotype (perhaps holotype) designated by Martínez-Azorin et al., Phytotaxa 397(4): 294 (2019).**
- Drimia pusilla* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 42 (1797); Type: illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (14): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995). = *Drimia elata* Jacq., Coll. Suppl.: 38 (1797), Type: **illustration in Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 2 (15): t. 373 (1794), Lectotype designated by Stedje & Thulin, Nordic Journal of Botany 15: 597 (1995).**
- Drimia pygmaea* (A.V.Duthie) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 40: 77 (2018); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', 3 Jun. 1926, Duthie s.n. STE1603a (NBG, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorín et al., Phytotaxa 201: 169 (2015). = *Drimia virens* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Cold Bokkeveld, Tweefontein', 24 Jan. 1897, Schlechter 10127 (BOL, lecto.; E, GRA, BM, K, L, P, PRE, S, Z, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 37: 184 (2007).
- Drimia revoluta* (A.V.Duthie) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Strelitzia 9: 712 (2000), nom.illegit., non (L.f.) Sweet (1818); = *Drimia hesperantha* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003), nom.nov. pro *Drimia revoluta* (A.V.Duthie) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt (2000), nom.illeg., Type: South Africa, Cape Town: 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar. 1927, Duthie 1874 (NBG [as STE], holo.; K, PRE, iso.)
- Drimia saniensis* (Hilliard & B.L.Burtt) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 33(1): 111 (2003); = *Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 297 (1977), Type: South Africa, Gauteng, Johannesburg: 'Transvaal, Modderfontein', 9 Oct. 1898, Conrath 687 (Z, lecto.; K000857414, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Jessop, Journal of South African Botany 43: 297 (1977).

IOSANTHUS MART.-AZORIN, M.B.CRESPO, M.PINTER, SLADE & WETSCHNIG

- Iosanthus toxicarius* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.Pinter, Slade & Wetschnig, Pl. Biosystems 153(4): 586 (2018); Type: South Africa. Western Cape Province: Beaufort West: farm Ryst Kuil 351, in vicinity of old uranium mine, 08.x.1983, Retief and C. Reid 239 (PRE0656451, only the bulb with withered leaves and two inflorescences placed on the lower part of the sheet, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Martínez-Azorin et al., Plant Biosystems Dec 2018: 7 (2018). = *Drimia toxicaria* (C.Archer & R.H.Archer) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 3 (2019), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'Beaufort West Dist., Farm RystKuil 351', 08 Oct 1983, Retief & Reid 239 (PRE [flowering plants and sterile plants only, excluding the fruiting plant and detached infructescence], lecto.) Lectotype designated by Manning, Bothalia ABC 49(1), a2412: 4 (2019).

LEDEBOURIA ROTH

Ledebouria concolor (Baker) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 36: 254 (1970); = *Ledebouria nitida* (Eckl.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Strelitzia* 40: 159 (2018), Type: South Africa, 'Uitenhage District, In eine Klüft an Schattige Stellen bei den Holzungen won Ado [Addo]', Dec. 1829, Ecklon *Asphod.* 145 (S10-14103, holo.)

ORNITHOGALUM L.

Ornithogalum abyssinicum (Jacq.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Edinburgh J. Bot.* 60(3): 546 (2004), nom.illegit., non Fresen (1834); = *Albuca abyssinica* Jacq., *Icon. Pl. Rar.* [Jacquin] 1: t. 64 (1783)

Ornithogalum thunbergianulum U.Mull.-Doblies & D.Mull.-Doblies, *Feddes Repert.* 107(5-6): 440 (1996), nom.superfl.; nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (1794); =

Ornithogalum thunbergii Kunth, *Enum. Pl.* [Kunth] 4: 369 (1843), nom.nov. pro *Anthericum filifolium* Thunb. (Oct 1794) et *Anthericum nematodes* Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

URGINEA STEINH.

Urginea cataphyllata Oberm., ined., (ms) never published; = *Drimia anomala* (Baker) Baker, *Fl. Cap. (Harvey)* 6(3): 442 (1897), Type: South Africa, 'sent from South Africa by Mr Thos. Cooper', illustration in *Refug. Bot.* 3: t. 178 (1870).

Urginea patens Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); Type: (BOL, PRE) = *Drimia cochlearis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold, *Taxon* 63(6): 1329 (2014), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: 'southwest of Calitzdorp, Gamkaberg Nature Reserve', 29 Sep. 2011, Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold, J.Vlok & A.Martínez-Soler MMA941(GRA [bulb with leaves], holo.)

Urginea rosulata Oberm., ined., ms. (never published); Type: NBG158/57 (NBG) = *Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 33(1): 111 (2003), Type: South Africa, 'Caput bonae Spei', Thunberg s.n. (UPS-THUNB 8281, holo.)

HYDROCHARITACEAE

EGERIA PLANCH.

**Egeria densa* Planch.; = **Elodea densa* (Planch.) Casp., *Monatsber. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1857: 49 (1857)

LOBELIACEAE

CYPHIA P.J.BERGIUS

Cyphia polydactyla C.Presl, *Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr.* (Meyer): 296 (1838); = *Cyphia digitata* Willd., *Sp. Pl.*, ed. 4 [Willdenow] 1(2): 953 (1798)

LOBELIA L.

Lobelia pubescens Dryand. ex Aiton var. *holopsida* E.Wimm., *Kew Bull.* 1952: 140 (1952); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, *Hort. Kew.* [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Lobelia pubescens Dryand. ex Aiton var. *incisa* (C.Presl) Sond., *Fl. Cap.* [Harvey & Sonder] 3: 547 (1865); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, *Hort. Kew.* [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Lobelia pubescens Dryand. ex Aiton var. *jaquiniana* Sond., *Fl. Cap.* [Harvey & Sonder] 3: 547 (1865); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, *Hort. Kew.* [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)

Lobelia pubescens Dryand. ex Aiton var. *rotundifolia* E.Wimm., Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 56: 351 (1948); = *Lobelia pubescens* Dryand. ex Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 3: 498 (1789)
Lobelia setacea Thunb. var. *dissectifolia* E.Wimm.; = *Lobelia setacea* Thunb., Phytogr. Bl. [G.F. Hoffmann] 1: 21 (1803)

MYRSINACEAE

ANAGALLIS L.

**Anagallis arvensis* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 148 (1753); = **Lysimachia arvensis* (L.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 51 (2009), Type: Herb. Linn. 208.1 (LINN). Lectotype designated by Dyer, Flora of Southern Africa 26: 14 (1963).

Anagallis huttonii Harv., Proc. Dublin Univ. Zool. Bot. Assoc. 1: 141 (1859); = *Lysimachia huttonii* (Harv.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 52 (2009), Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Albany Division, H. Hutton (TCD, holo.; K, iso.)

**Anagallis pumila* Sw., Prodr. [O. P. Swartz]: 40 (1788); = **Lysimachia ovalis* (Ruiz & Pav.) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 52 (2009), Type: Peru, Jeguan, Ruíz & Pavon 97 (K, considered part of type material by Taylor (1955), although with some hesitation)

Anagallis tenuicaulis Baker, J. Bot. 20: 172 (1882); = *Lysimachia tenuicaulis* (Baker) U.Manns & Anderb., Willdenowia 39(1): 53 (2009), Type: Madagascar, Betsileo-land, Baron 240 (K, holo.; P, iso.)

ORCHIDACEAE

POLYSTACHYA HOOK.

Polystachya mauritiana Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16 [Sprengel] 3: 742 (1826); = *Polystachya concreta* (Jacq.) Garay & Sweet, Orquideologia 9(3): 206 (1974)

POACEAE

AGROSTIS L.

Agrostis griquensis Stapf, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 290 (1897); = *Polypogon griquensis* (Stapf) Gibbs Russ. & Fish, Bothalia 36(1): 71 (2006), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, near Griquatown, 12/1811, Burchell 1863 (K, holo.)

AXONOPUS P.BEAUUV.

**Axonopus affinis* Chase, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 28: 180 (1938); = **Axonopus fissifolius* (Raddi) Kuhl., Relat. Commiss. Linhas Telegr. Estratég. Matto Grosso Amazonas Publ. 67, Anexo 5, Bot. pt. 11: [87] (1922), Type: Brazil

ELYMUS L.

Elymus distichus (Thunb.) Melderis, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 76(4): 383 (1978); = *Thinopyrum distichum* (Thunb.) A.Love, Feddes Repert. 95(7-8): 476 (1984), Type: South Africa, Cape of Good Hope [no further information]

MICROCHLOA R.BR.

Microchloa altera (Rendle) Stapf, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(4): 637 (1900); = *Rendlia altera* (Rendle) Chiov., Ann. Bot. (Rome) 13: 53 (1914), Type: Malawi, Mt Mlanje, Whyte 64

PENTASCHISTIS (NEES) SPACH

Pentaschistis angustifolia (Nees) Stapf, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 502 (1899); = *Pentameris pallida* (Thunb.) Galley & H.P.Linder

Pentaschistis aurea (Steud.) McClean, S. African J. Sci. 23: 282 (1926); = *Pentameris aurea* (Steud.) Galley & H.P.Linder, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 97(3): 330 (2010), Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Table Mountain, Ecklon 915 (P, holo.)

Pentaschistis aurea (Steud.) McClean subsp. *pilosogluma* (McClean) H.P.Linder, Contr. Bolus Herb. 12: 76 (1990); = *Pentameris aurea* (Steud.) Galley & H.P.Linder subsp. *pilosogluma* (McClean) Galley & H.P.Linder, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 97(3): 330 (2010), Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Witteberge, Drege 8116 (B, holo.)

Pentaschistis pallescens (Schrad.) Stapf, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 486 (1899); = *Pentameris pallescens* (Schrad.) Nees, Linnaea 7: 312 (1832), Type: South Africa, Hesse (?)

Pentaschistis pallida (Thunb.) H.P.Linder, Contr. Bolus Herb. 12: 36 (1990); = *Pentameris pallida* (Thunb.) Galley & H.P.Linder

POLYPOGON DESF.

Polypogon minutiflorus Pilg., Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 15: 453 (1941); = *Polypogon griquensis* (Stapf) Gibbs Russ. & Fish, Bothalia 36(1): 71 (2006), Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, near Griquatown, 12/1811, Burchell 1863 (K, holo.)

SASA MAKINO & SHIBATA

**Sasa ramosa* (Makino) Makino & Shibata, Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 25: 24; = **Sasaella ramosa* (Makino) Makino, J. Jap. Bot. 6: 15 (1929)

SETARIA P.BEAUV.

Setaria laeta de Wit, Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ser. 3, 17: 64 (1941); = *Setaria pumila* (Poir.) Roem. & Schult.

PONTEDERIACEAE

EICHHORNIA KUNTH

**Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms; = **Pontederia crassipes* Mart., Nov. Gen. Sp. Pl. 1: 9 (1824)

SANTALACEAE

THESIUM L.

Thesium foliosum A.DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 656 (1857); = *Thesium turczaninowii* Sond., Flora 40: 354 (1857), nom.nov. pro *Rhinostegia longifolia* Turcz. (1843), non *Thesium longifolium* Turcz (1838)

**Taxonomic status change:
synonyms that became accepted names**

* = naturalised alien taxa

AIZOACEAE

OCTOPOMA N.E.BR.

Octopoma tanquanum Klak

AMARANTHACEAE

SALSOLA L.

**Salsola australis* R.Br.

APIACEAE

ALEPIDEA F.DELAROCHE

Alepidea jenkinsii R.Pott, Ann. Transvaal Mus. 4: 206 (1914); Type: South Africa.
Mpumalanga, Witbank: Middelburg, Nov. 1910, Jenkins 9858 (PRE, holo; K, iso.)

CAPNOPHYLLUM GAERTN.

Capnophyllum africanum (L.) Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 2: 32, t. 85 (1791)

TORILIS ADANS.

Torilis africana Spreng., Pl. Min. Cogn. Pug. 2: 55 (1815), nom.nov. pro *Caucalis africana*
Thunb. (1794); Type: Cape, Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 6814 (UPS, lecto.). Designated
by Townsend (1989).

APOCYNACEAE

PIARANTHUS R.BR.

Piaranthus cornutus N.E.Br.

ASTERACEAE

ERIGERON L.

**Erigeron bonariensis* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 863 (1753)
**Erigeron canadensis* L., Sp. Pl. 2: 863 (1753)
**Erigeron sumatrensis* Retz., Observ. Bot. 5: 28 (1789)

LACHNOSPERMUM WILLD.

Lachnospermum neglectum Schltr. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 41(2): 304 (2011);
Type: South Africa, Western Cape, 'in collibus aridis prope Brand Vlei' [Brandvlei], 9 Jan.
1896, Schlechter 9934 (K, holo.; BOL, HBG, PRE [2 sheets], S, Z, iso.)

MYROVERNIX KOEKEMOER

Myrovernia glandulosus Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 270 (2019); Type: South Africa.
Western Cape. Tradouw, February, Mundt & Maire s.n. (P, lecto.) Lectotype designated by
Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 270 (2019).

Myrovernia gnaphaloides Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 273 (2019); Type: South Africa.
Herb. Linnaeus 1048.7 (LINN, holo.)

Myrovernia intricata (Levyns) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 276 (2019); Type: South Africa.
Western Cape. Prince Albert, Levyns 5034 (BOL, holo.)

Myrovernia scaber (L.f.) Koekemoer, Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019); Type: South Africa.
Thunberg s.n. sub. THUNB-UPS 20984 (UPS, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Koekemoer,
Phytotaxa 403(4): 280 (2019).

PSEUDOGNAPHALIUM KIRP.

Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum (L.) Hilliard & B.L.Burt

BRASSICACEAE

LEPIDIDIUM L.

**Lepidium didymum* L.

Lepidium englerianum (Muschl.) Al-Shehbaz, Novon 12(1): 8 (2002); Type: Mozambique,
Mouth of Zambezi River, Peters s.n. (B, holo.)

CACTACEAE

NYCTOCEREUS (A.BERGER) BRITTON & ROSE

**Nyctocereus serpentinus* (Lag. & Rodr.) Britton & Rose, Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 12: 423
(1909)

CARYOPHYLLACEAE

MOENCHIA EHRH.

**Moenchia erecta* (L.) Gaertn., B.Mey. & Scherb., Oekon. Fl. Wetterau 1: 219 (1799)

CRASSULACEAE

KALANCHOE ADANS.

**Kalanchoe fedtschenkoi* Raym.-Hamet & H.Perrier, Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille sér. 3, 3: 75
(1915); Type: Madagascar, Fianarantsoa, Ihosy, Mt Tsilongabalala, bassin de Mongoky, Sept
1911, H. Perrier de la Bathie 11797 (P00431060)

Kalanchoe gastonis-bonnieri Raym.-Hamet & H.Perrier, Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 9, 16: 364
(1912)

**Kalanchoe pinnata* (Lam.) Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 446 (1805)

**Kalanchoe prolifera* (Bowie ex Hook.) Raym.-Hamet

**Kalanchoe tubiflora* (Harv.) Raym.-Hamet, Beih. Bot. Centralbl., Abt. 2. 29(2): 44 (1912)

CUCURBITACEAE

ZEHNERIA ENDL.

Zehneria marlothii (Cogn.) R.Fern. & A.Fern., Mem. Junta Invest. Ultramar, 2 Ser. 34: 120 (1962); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Schinz 320 (Z, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Meeuse, Bothalia 8: 15 (1962).

Zehneria parvifolia (Cogn.) J.H.Ross, Bothalia 10(4): 568 (1972); Type: South Africa, Natal, Durban, Rehmann 8839, 8842 (Z, syn.)

Zehneria scabra (L.f.) Sond. subsp. *scabra*

CYPERACEAE

SCHOENUS L.

Schoenus cuspidatus Rottb., Descr. Icon. Rar. Pl. 66 (1773)

Schoenus dregeanus (Boeck.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 756 (1891); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Du Toits Kloof, Drege 1632a (lecto.) Lectotype designated by Levyns, South African Journal of Botany 25: 77 (1959).

Schoenus quadrangularis Boeck., Linnaea 38(3): 274 (1874); Type: Burchell 557 (K)

TETRARIA P.BEAUV.

Tetraria compressa Turrill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925(2): 72 (1925)

Tetraria macowaniana B.L.Burt, Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 34(3): 282 (1976)

Tetraria pleosticha C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 662 (1894)

Tetraria spiralis (Hochst.) C.B.Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afr. [T.A. Durand & H. Schinz] 5: 663 (1894)

EUPHORBIACEAE

EUPHORBIA L.

Euphorbia ephedroides E.Mey. ex Boiss. subsp. *ephedroides*

FABACEAE

PARASERIANTHES I.C.NIELSEN

**Paraserianthes lophantha* (Willd.) I.C.Nielsen, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., B, Adansonia 5: 326 (1983)

PODALYRIA WILLD.

Podalyria buxifolia Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2: 471, t. 327. f. 4 (1793); Type: Lamarck, Illustr. 2: t. 327. f. 4 (1793) (icon.). Iconotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 649 (2011).

Podalyria lanceolata (E.Mey.) Benth., Ann. Wiener Mus. Naturgesch. 2: 68 (1838); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, "Ad rivulam prope Sparrbosch", Drége s. n. (P, lecto.; K, P, S, isolecto.) Lectotype designated by Schutte-Vlok & Van Wyk, Systematic Botany 36(3): 646 (2011).

PSORALEA L.

Psoralea latifolia (Harv.) C.H.Stirt., S. African J. Bot. 112: 153 (2017), nom.illegit., non Torr. (1828); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Fort Beaufort: Katberg, November 1880, Hutton s.n. (TCD, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Bello et al., South African Journal of Botany 112: 153 (2017).

HYACINTHACEAE

DRIMIA JACQ. EX WILLD.

Drimia minor (A.V.Duthie) Jessop, J. S. African Bot. 43(4): 306 (1977); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town, 'Stellenbosch Flats', Mar 1924, Duthie s.n. STE1546 (NBG, holo.)

Drimia zambesiaca (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Edinburgh J. Bot. 60(3): 557 (2004); Type: Mozambique, 'Expedition Island', without date, Kirk s.n. (K, holo.)

JUNCAGINACEAE

TRIGLOCHIN L.

Triglochin elongata Buchenau, Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV.14: 10 (1903); Type: South Africa, Div. Malmesbury, 'Umgegend von Hopefield, Weg nach Coeuratenberg', 11-1886, Bachmann 1693 (Z, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Kocke et al., Edinburgh Journal of Botany 67(3): 388 (2010). Type: drawing of fruit and habit (from Bachmann 1693, B) in Buchenau (1903), fig. 3, p. 11 (epi.) Epitype esignated by Kocke et al., Edinburgh Journal of Botany 67(3): 388 (2010).

LAMIACEAE

LEONOTIS (PERS.) R.BR.

Leonotis ocyimifolia (Burm.f.) Iwarsson var. *raineriana* (Vis.) Iwarsson

LENTIBULARIACEAE

UTRICULARIA L.

Utricularia brachyceras Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(1-2): 191 (1899); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Pakhuis Berg, 22-08-1896, Schlechter 8601 (B, holo.; BM, BOL, COI, HBG, G, GRA, K, P, PRE, iso.)

LOBELIACEAE

LOBELIA L.

Lobelia pentheri E.Wimm., Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 56: 353 (1948)

Lobelia reinekeana E.Wimm., Pflanzenr. (Engler) VI.276c (Campanulac.-Lobelioid., Suppl.): 858 (1968)

PIPERACEAE

PIPER L.

Piper capense L.f.

ROSACEAE

PRUNUS L.

**Prunus serotina* Ehrh.

SOLANACEAE

NIEREMBERGIA RUIZ & PAV.

**Nierembergia linariifolia* Graham var. *glabriuscula* (Dunal) A.A.Coccuci & Hunz.,
Darwiniana 33: 38 (1995)

VERBENACEAE

GLANDULARIA J.F.GMEL.

**Glandularia aristigera* (S.Moore) Tronc., Parodiana 14: 636 (1968)

Publications incorporated

(4/2019–12/2019)

This is a list of all references that were incorporated into the checklist during the above-mentioned time period. For some of the older publications there might not have been any taxonomic changes made, but additional information, like type specimen details etc., were obtained from these publications.

- Anderberg, AA; Bremer, K. 1991. Parsimony analysis and cladistic reclassification of the *Relhania* generic group (Asteraceae-Gnaphalieae). *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 78: 1061–1072.
- Azorin, MM; Crespo, MB; Dold, AP. 2013. *Stellarioides chartacea* (Hyacinthaceae, Ornithogaloideae), a new species from the Eastern Cape Province in South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 85 (1): 1–8.
- Bello, A; Stirton, CH; Chimphango, SBM; Muasya, AM. 2015. *Psoralea diturnerae* and *P. vanberkelae* (Psoraleae, Fabaceae): two new species restricted to the Core Cape Region of South Africa. *Phytokeys* 44: 97–107.
- Bello, A; Stirton, CH; Chimphango, SBM; Muasya, AM. 2017. Taxonomic revision of African *Psoralea pinnata* species complex (Psoraleae, Leguminosae). *South African Journal of Botany* 112: 128–179.
- Bergh, NG; Bentley, J; Verboom, GA. 2018. Classification of the *Relhania* generic group (Asteraceae, Gnaphalieae) revisited using molecular phylogenetic analysis. *Phytotaxa* 344 (2): 101–132.
- Boatwright, JS; Manning, JC. 2013. Two new species of *Trachyandra* sect. *Liriothamnus* (Xanthorrhoeaceae, Asphodeloideae) from the Western and Eastern Cape provinces of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 155 (1): 59–65.
- Bremer, K. 1976. The genus *Relhania* (Compositae). *Opera Botanica a Societate Botanica Lundensi* 40: 1–85.
- Bremer, K. 1976. The genus *Rosenia* (Compositae). *Botaniska Notiser* 129: 97–111.
- Bremer, K. 1978. The genus *Leysera* (Compositae). *Botaniska Notiser* 131: 369–383.
- Bruyns, PV. 2018. New species of *Ceropegia* (Apocynaceae) from Africa. *Phytotaxa* 375 (2): 214–220.
- Bruyns, PV. 2018. New taxa in *Euphorbia* (Euphorbiaceae) in southern Africa. *Haseltonia* 25: 30–56.
- Busch, B; Magee, AR. 2013. A new name and neotypification for *Hippia integrifolia* (Anthemideae). *Bothalia* 43 (1): 92–93.
- Byng, JW; Pahladsingh, FR. 2016. *Syzygium komatiense* (Myrtaceae), a new species from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 272 (1): 97–100.
- Crouch, NR; Martinez-Azorin, M; Crespo, MB; Pinter, M; Alonso Vargas, MA. 2018. *Zingela* (Asparagaceae, Scilloideae), a distinct new urgieoid genus from KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 371 (1): 33–41.
- Crouch, NR; Martinez-Azorin, M; Lotter, MC; Burrows, JE; Condry, GS. 2019. *Eucomis sonnetteana* N.R.Crouch, Mart.-Azorin & J.E.Burrows. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 46–55.
- Curtis, OE; Stirton, CH; Muasya, AM. 2013. A conservation and floristic assessment of poorly known species rich quartz-silcrete outcrops within Rûens Shale Renosterveld (Overberg, Western Cape), with taxonomic descriptions of five new species. *South African Journal of Botany* 87: 99–111.
- De Boer, HJ; Cross, HB; de Wilde, WJJO; Duyfjes, BEE; Gravendeel, B. 2015. Molecular phylogenetic analyses of Cucurbitaceae tribe Benincaseae urge for merging of *Pilogyne* with *Zehneria*. *Phytotaxa* 236 (2): 173–183.
- De Wilde, WJJO; Duyfjes, BEE. 2010. New combinations in African Cucurbitaceae. *Blumea* 55: 294–294.

- Dludlu, MN; Muasya, AM; Chimphango, SBM; Stirton, CH. 2015. Taxonomy of the southern African *Psoralea aphylla* complex (Psoraleae, Leguminosae). *South African Journal of Botany* 97: 77–100.
- Elliott, TL; Barrett, RL; Muasya, AM. 2019. A taxonomic revision of *Schoenus cuspidatus* and allies (Cyperaceae, tribe Schoeneae) - Part 1. *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 519–535.
- Elliott, TL; Muasya, AM. 2017. Taxonomic realignment in the southern African *Tetraria* (Cyperaceae, tribe Schoeneae; Schoenus clade). *South African Journal of Botany* 112: 354–360.
- Elliott, TL; Muasya, AM. 2019. Three new species and a new combination among Southern African *Schoenus* (Cyperaceae, tribe Schoeneae). *Phytotaxa* 401 (4): 267–275.
- Goldblatt, P; Manning, JC. 2016. *Ixia nutans*, a new species of *Ixia* sect. *Morphixia* (Iridaceae) from the western Little Karoo, Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 106: 192–195.
- Hahn, N. 2013. *Senegalia lotterii* (Fabaceae) a new species endemic to the Barberton Centre of Endemism, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 119 (1): 51–54.
- Hutchinson, S-L; van Wyk, B-E; Magee, AR. 2017. A taxonomic revision of the *Alepidea setifera* group (Apiaceae, Apioideae), the description of a new species, *A. inflexa*, and the reinstatement of *A. jenkinsii*. *South African Journal of Botany* 111: 1–11.
- Klak, C; Bruyns, PV. 2016. Expansion of *Schlechteranthus* (Ruschioideae, Aizoaceae) to include *Polymita*, with a new species from Namaqualand, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 103: 70–77.
- Klak, C; Hanacek, P; Bruyns, PV. 2015. A phylogeny and revised classification for the Apatesieae (Aizoaceae: Ruschioideae) with a comparison of centres of diversity. *Taxon* 64 (3): 507–522.
- Kocke, AV; von Mering, S; Mucina, L; Kadereit, JW. 2010. Revision of the Mediterranean and southern African *Triglochin bulbosa* complex (Juncaginaceae). *Edinburgh Journal of Botany* 67 (3): 353–398.
- Koekemoer, M. 2019. Taxonomy and reclassification of South African Asteraceae genus *Elytropappus* (Gnaphalieae, Asteraceae), the description of two new genera and two new species. *Phytotaxa* 403 (4): 248–284.
- Larridon, I; Verboom, GA; Muasya, AM. 2018. Revised delimitation of the genus *Tetraria*, nom. cons. prop. (Cyperaceae, tribe Schoeneae, Tricostularia clade). *South African Journal of Botany* 118: 18–22.
- Lombard, N; Le Roux, MM; Van Wyk, B-E. 2019. *Thesium ovatifolium* (Santalaceae), a new species with ovate leaves from KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 405 (5): 263–268.
- Manning, JC. 2019. *Massonia villosa* (Hyacinthaceae), a new species from the Roggeveld, Northern Cape, South Africa. *Bothalia–African Biodiversity & Conservation* 49 (1): 1–4.
- Manning, JC. 2019. New synonyms and combinations in *Drimia* Jacq. (Hyacinthaceae) in southern Africa. *Bothalia–African Biodiversity & Conservation* 49 (1): 1–5.
- Manning, JC; Goldblatt, P. 2011. Asteraceae: *Lachnospermum neglectum* (Asteroideae: Gnaphalieae), a new and overlooked species from the Worcester valley, Western Cape. *Bothalia* 41 (2): 304–308.
- Manns, U; Anderberg, AA. 2009. New combinations and names in *Lysimachia* (Myrsinaceae) for species of *Anagallis*, *Pelletiera* and *Trientalis*. *Willdenowia* 39 (1): 49–54.
- Marais, EM. 2014. One name change and three new species of *Pelargonium*, section *Hoarea* (Geraniaceae) from the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Botany* 90: 118–127.
- Marais, EM. 2016. Five new species of *Pelargonium*, section *Hoarea* (Geraniaceae), from the Western and Northern Cape Provinces of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 103: 145–155.

- Marais, EM. 2017. Three new geophytic species of *Pelargonium* (Geraniaceae) from the Western Cape Province, South Africa and their relationships within section *Hoarea*. *South African Journal of Botany* 113: 261–269.
- Marquez-Corro, JI; Maguilla, E; Villaverde, T; Martin-Bravo, S; Luceno, M. 2017. Two new species in *Carex* sect. *Schoenoxiphium* (Cyperaceae) from southern Africa. *Phytotaxa* 303 (1): 34–46.
- Martinez-Azorin, M; Crespo, MB; Alonso Vargas, MA; Dold, AP; Pinter, M; Wetschni. 2018. *Austronea* (Asparagaceae, Scilloideae), a new genus from southern Africa, including the description of seven new species. *Phytotaxa* 365 (2): 101–129.
- Martinez-Azorin, M; Crespo, MB; Alonso Vargas, MA; Jones, APD; Crouch, NR; Pfoss. 2019. New combinations in the tribe Urgineae (Asparagaceae subfam. Scilloideae) with comments on contrasting taxonomic treatments. *Phytotaxa* 397 (4): 291–299.
- Martinez-Azorin, M; Crouch, NR; Crespo, MB. 2018. *Vera-duthiea zebrina* (Asparagaceae, Scilloideae), a new species from eastern South Africa, and a first genus record for southern Africa. *Phytotaxa* 375 (4): 283–289.
- Musandiwa, L; Magee, AR; Boatwright, JS. 2019. *Chamaecrista falcata* (Caesalpinioideae, Cassieae, Cassiinae), a new species from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 413 (4): 274–280.
- Oosthuizen, D; Balkwill, K. 2019. *Wurmbea* (Colchicaceae, Anguillaridae) in Mpumalanga Province, South Africa, including the description of two new species. *South African Journal of Botany* 127: 117–123.
- Peterson, PM; Romaschenko, K; Barker, NP; Linder, HP. 2011. Centropodieae and *Ellisochloa*, a new tribe and genus in Chloridoideae (Poaceae). *Taxon* 60 (4): 1113–1122.
- Powell, RF; Klak, C; Boatwright, JS; Magee, AR. 2017. A taxonomic revision of *Schlechteranthus* subgenus *Microphyllus* (Ruschieae; Aizoaceae). *Systematic Botany* 42 (4): 943–963.
- Schutte-Vlok, A; van Wyk, B-E. 2011. A taxonomic revision of *Podalyria* (Fabaceae). *Systematic Botany* 36 (3): 631–660.
- Steyn, HM; van Wyk, AE. 2019. *Acanthopsis pagodiformis* H.M.Steyn. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 144–151.
- Swanepoel, W. 2015. *Maerua sebrabergensis* (Capparaceae), a new species from Namibia. *Phytotaxa* 207 (1): 123–128.
- Van Jaarsveld, EJ; Visagie, M. 2019. *Albuca heydenrychii* Van Jaarsv.. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 30–36.
- Van Jaarsveld, EJ; Visagie, M. 2019. *Cyrtanthus pondoensis* Van Jaarsv.. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 22–28.
- Van Jaarsveld, EJ; Visagie, M. 2019. *Drimia intricata* var. *visagieae* Van Jaarsv.. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 38–44.
- Van Jaarsveld, EJ; Visagie, M. 2019. *Senecio voigtii* Van Jaarsv.. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 66: 160–167.
- Van Munster, S; Magee, AR; Zietsman, PC. 2019. *Deverra rapaletsa* (Apiaceae), a new limestone endemic species from the Ghaap Plateau, Northern Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 121: 431–434.
- Von Mering, S; Kadereit, JW. 2010. Phylogeny, systematics, and recircumscription of Juncaginaceae - a cosmopolitan wetland family. In: Seberg, O., Petersen, G., Barford, A.S. & Davis, J.I. (eds), *Diversity, phylogeny and evolution of monocotyledons*: 55–79. Aarhus Univeristy Press, Aarhus.